

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	6 956 414	7 203 528	1 663 407	23.9%	1 554 924	22.4%	2 333 692	32.4%	1 353 422	18.8%	6 905 445	95.9%	932 716	92.2%	45.1%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 315 314	1 310 874	296 042	22.5%	299 018	22.7%	264 270	20.2%	280 477	21.4%	1 139 807	87.0%	177 792	85.4%	57.8%		
Service charges	2 934 363	2 914 750	542 238	18.5%	748 399	25.5%	512 008	17.6%	607 489	20.8%	2 410 133	82.7%	636 282	92.4%	(4.5%)		
Other revenue	248 395	258 070	45 321	18.2%	59 184	23.8%	484 936	187.9%	93 523	36.4%	683 364	264.8%	58 089	61.7%	61.7%		
Government - operating	1 471 673	1 521 746	512 626	34.8%	182 131	12.4%	624 588	41.0%	101 893	6.7%	1 421 358	92.4%	9 340	101.0%	900.9%		
Government - capital	803 900	1 003 052	226 041	28.1%	230 240	28.6%	408 287	40.7%	223 892	22.3%	1 088 460	108.5%	5 000	95.1%	4 377.8%		
Interest	182 768	195 036	40 939	22.4%	35 953	19.7%	39 683	20.3%	45 748	23.5%	162 323	83.2%	46 213	100.8%	(1.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)		
Payments	(5 273 176)	(5 320 435)	(1 807 668)	34.3%	(1 110 608)	21.1%	(1 739 913)	32.7%	(1 190 303)	22.4%	(5 848 491)	109.9%	(876 246)	98.0%	35.8%		
Suppliers and employees	(5 152 832)	(5 210 796)	(1 774 492)	34.4%	(1 096 566)	21.3%	(1 701 954)	32.7%	(1 189 665)	22.8%	(5 762 678)	110.6%	(1 034 276)	97.4%	15.0%		
Finance charges	(59 818)	(39 013)	(10 129)	16.9%	(9 943)	16.6%	(9 244)	23.7%	(9 151)	23.5%	(38 467)	98.8%	(110 539)	97.1%	(13.2%)		
Transfers and grants	(60 526)	(70 626)	(23 046)	38.1%	(4 098)	6.8%	(28 715)	40.7%	8 513	(12.1%)	(47 346)	67.0%	168 569	155.4%	(24.9%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 683 238	1 883 093	(144 260)	(8.6%)	444 317	26.4%	593 779	31.5%	163 120	8.7%	1 056 955	56.1%	56 469	77.1%	188.9%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 753 142)	(2 099 100)	(122 873)	7.0%	(413 264)	23.6%	(293 929)	14.0%	(643 100)	30.6%	(1 473 166)	70.2%	(641 191)	70.7%	3%		
Capital assets	(1 753 142)	(2 099 100)	(122 873)	7.0%	(413 264)	23.6%	(293 929)	14.0%	(643 100)	30.6%	(1 473 166)	70.2%	(641 191)	70.7%	3%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 753 142)	(2 099 100)	(122 873)	7.0%	(413 264)	23.6%	(293 929)	14.0%	(643 100)	30.6%	(1 473 166)	70.2%	(641 191)	70.7%	3%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(59 667)	(57 974)	(8 907)	14.9%	(16 651)	27.9%	(9 331)	16.1%	(17 684)	30.5%	(52 572)	90.7%	(15 892)	100.0%	11.3%		
Repayment of borrowing	(59 667)	(57 974)	(8 907)	14.9%	(16 651)	27.9%	(9 331)	16.1%	(17 684)	30.5%	(52 572)	90.7%	(15 892)	100.0%	11.3%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	9 333	(57 974)	(8 907)	(95.4%)	(16 651)	(178.4%)	(9 331)	16.1%	(17 684)	30.5%	(52 572)	90.7%	(15 892)	100.0%	11.3%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(60 571)	(273 980)	(276 041)	455.7%	14 402	(23.8%)	290 520	(106.0%)	(497 664)	181.6%	(468 784)	171.1%	(600 614)	826.6%	(17.1%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 703 855	1 825 497	1 825 497	107.1%	1 549 456	90.9%	1 563 858	85.7%	1 854 377	101.6%	1 825 497	100.0%	2 404 431	100.0%	(22.9%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 643 284	1 551 516	1 549 456	94.3%	1 563 858	95.2%	1 854 377	119.5%	1 356 713	87.4%	1 356 713	87.4%	1 803 817	105.9%	(24.8%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	34 724	8.9%	19 131	4.9%	14 134	3.6%	320 462	82.5%	388 451	19.3%	319 576	82.3%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	114 311	53.3%	20 506	9.6%	8 026	3.7%	71 713	33.4%	214 556	10.7%	21 748	11.5%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	99 663	20.0%	32 590	6.5%	20 592	4.1%	345 345	69.3%	498 210	24.6%	74 335	14.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	22 664	12.7%	9 495	5.3%	5 563	3.1%	140 538	78.8%	178 260	8.9%	56 077	31.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	18 643	8.0%	9 047	3.9%	5 777	2.5%	200 952	85.7%	234 418	11.7%	63 028	26.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	100.0%	39	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7 219	3.0%	7 029	2.9%	6 705	2.8%	221 693	91.4%	242 647	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	13 797	5.4%	7 309	2.9%	6 645	2.6%	225 706	89.1%	253 457	12.6%	68 157	26.9%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	311 020	15.5%	105 107	5.2%	67 442	3.4%	1 526 468	75.9%	2 010 037	100.0%	605 920	30.1%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	10 230	34.6%	5 666	19.1%	3 383	11.4%	10 310	34.8%	29 589	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	162 857	22.7%	38 046	5.3%	22 679	3.2%	492 818	68.8%	716 400	35.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	137 933	10.9%	61 396	4.9%	41 381	3.3%	1 023 339	81.0%	1 264 048	62.9%	605 920	47.9%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	311 020	15.5%	105 107	5.2%	67 442	3.4%	1 526 468	75.9%	2 010 037	100.0%	605 920	30.1%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	178 728	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	178 728	25.8%
Bulk Water	19 770	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 770	2.9%
PAYE deductions	25 461	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 461	3.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	29 023	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 023	4.2%
Loan repayments	26 142	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 142	3.8%
Trade Creditors	186 673	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 673	27.0%
Auditor-General	347	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	347	1%
Other	225 945	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 945	32.6%
Total	692 090	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	692 090	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Andro Shihaha	043 705 1046
Financial Manager	M Nsikolelo Sigcau (Acting)	043 705 3329

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	328 873	361 536	100 927	30.7%	87 950	26.7%	121 063	33.5%	50 717	14.0%	360 656	99.8%	51 169	78.6%	(.9%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 509	24 158	14 498	52.7%	5 906	21.5%	3 360	13.9%	4 018	16.6%	27 782	115.0%	4 772	73.6%	(15.8%)		
Service charges	142 101	159 657	30 020	21.1%	29 222	20.6%	26 661	16.7%	25 449	15.9%	111 352	69.7%	25 631	71.3%	(.7%)		
Other revenue	6 256	6 116	6 742	107.8%	20 036	320.2%	19 050	311.5%	19 345	316.3%	65 173	1 065.6%	19 429	601.5%	(4%)		
Government - operating	97 441	101 142	41 451	42.5%	28 694	29.4%	24 575	24.3%	934	.9%	95 654	90.8%	470	74.9%	(98.7%)		
Government - capital	44 517	64 336	8 155	18.3%	4 047	9.1%	47 363	73.6%	936	1.5%	60 502	94.0%	814	61.1%	15.1%		
Interest	11 049	6 106	60	.5%	45	.4%	53	.9%	34	.6%	192	3.1%	53	10.8%	(36.5%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(301 098)	(316 908)	(126 008)	41.8%	(92 395)	30.7%	(120 017)	37.9%	(91 600)	28.9%	(430 020)	135.7%	(54 692)	107.0%	67.5%		
Suppliers and employees	(295 284)	(313 918)	(124 755)	42.2%	(91 766)	31.1%	(112 978)	36.0%	(90 956)	29.0%	(420 454)	133.9%	(54 686)	108.7%	66.3%		
Finance charges	(5 516)	(2 789)	(1 249)	22.4%	(634)	11.2%	(7 038)	252.4%	(624)	22.4%	(9 553)	342.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(239)	(203)	(5)	1.9%	(5)	2.1%	(3)	1.5%	(20)	9.9%	(33)	16.0%	(6)	9.6%	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 774	44 628	(25 082)	(90.3%)	(4 445)	(16.0%)	1 046	2.3%	(40 883)	(91.6%)	(69 364)	(155.4%)	(3 522)	(218.7%)	1 060.7%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	24 532	-	10 459	-	494	-	58 375	-	93 861	-	18 408	1 724.9%	217.1%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	-	81	-	-	2%	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	24 532	-	10 459	-	494	-	58 293	-	93 779	-	18 408	-	216.7%		
Payments	(31 817)	(47 615)	(915)	2.9%	(7 519)	23.6%	(3 307)	6.9%	(17 355)	36.4%	(29 096)	61.1%	(16 344)	58.8%	6.2%		
Capital assets	(31 817)	(47 615)	(915)	2.9%	(7 519)	23.6%	(3 307)	6.9%	(17 355)	36.4%	(29 096)	61.1%	(16 344)	58.8%	6.2%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 817)	(47 615)	23 617	(74.2%)	2 940	(9.2%)	(2 813)	5.9%	41 020	(86.1%)	64 765	(136.0%)	2 063	(107.5%)	1 888.1%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 943)	(2 887)	(1 465)	37.1%	(1 505)	38.2%	(1 767)	61.2%	137	(4.7%)	(4 599)	159.3%	(1 459)	6.8%	(109.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 764	5 764	100.0%	4 300	74.6%	2 795	48.5%	1 028	17.8%	5 764	100.0%	(757)	-	(235.8%)			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 822	2 877	4 300	236.0%	2 795	153.4%	1 028	35.7%	1 165	40.5%	1 165	40.5%	(2 216)	(38.4%)	(152.6%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	397	1.6%	2 663	10.6%	1 424	5.7%	20 569	82.1%	25 053	32.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 650	51.7%	830	9.2%	572	6.4%	2 942	32.7%	8 995	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	64	.4%	297	1.9%	242	1.5%	15 369	95.2%	15 913	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	405	3.8%	496	4.6%	464	4.3%	9 430	87.3%	10 796	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	747	5.6%	670	5.0%	630	4.7%	11 402	84.8%	13 449	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(344)	(12.3%)	85	3.0%	64	2.3%	3 003	107.0%	2 807	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 920	7.7%	5 043	6.5%	3 396	4.4%	62 714	81.4%	77 073	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	427	7.2%	680	11.4%	556	9.3%	4 314	72.2%	5 977	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 000	21.5%	453	3.2%	249	1.8%	10 281	73.5%	13 983	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 494	4.4%	3 910	6.9%	2 591	4.6%	47 856	84.2%	56 851	73.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	(3)	(1.0%)	0	.2%	0	.2%	263	100.6%	262	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 920	7.7%	5 043	6.5%	3 396	4.4%	62 714	81.4%	77 073	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	17 118	19.3%	7 909	8.9%	8 948	10.1%	54 669	61.7%	88 645	69.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 816	1.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	2 135	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 135	1.7%
Loan repayments	1 318	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 318	1.0%
Trade Creditors	19 810	63.3%	1 493	4.8%	2 884	9.2%	7 087	22.7%	31 274	24.5%
Auditor-General	216	8.0%	674	24.9%	246	9.1%	1 567	58.0%	2 704	2.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	42 413	33.2%	10 076	7.9%	12 078	9.4%	63 324	49.5%	127 892	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr Edward Martin Rankwana	049 807 5902
Financial Manager	Ms Hileeen Nagel	049 807 5742

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: BLUE CRANE ROUTE (EC102)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	206 180	210 594	66 532	32.3%	54 797	26.6%	54 234	25.8%	39 646	18.8%	215 209	102.2%	41 774	107.4%		(5.1%)	
Property rates	13 478	13 478	10 072	74.7%	1 034	7.7%	912	6.8%	1 044	7.7%	13 063	96.9%	905	96.4%		15.4%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	104 155	104 735	25 689	24.7%	24 515	23.5%	26 969	25.8%	23 283	22.2%	100 456	95.9%	21 547	97.0%		8.1%	
Service charges - water revenue	12 968	14 808	4 218	32.5%	3 547	27.3%	2 858	19.3%	3 122	21.1%	13 745	92.8%	2 519	87.3%		21.0%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 807	5 125	1 379	28.7%	1 254	26.1%	1 164	22.8%	1 213	23.7%	5 012	97.8%	1 007	96.4%		10.6%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 989	7 450	1 973	32.9%	1 787	29.8%	1 517	20.4%	1 692	22.7%	6 969	93.5%	1 362	99.4%		24.3%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	533	390	127	23.8%	90	16.9%	86	22.0%	90	23.0%	392	100.6%	72	57.4%		25.2%	
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	1 300	331	33.1%	330	33.0%	213	16.3%	1 096	84.3%	1 969	151.4%	234	104.7%		368.4%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 906	3 961	919	23.5%	1 068	27.4%	1 123	28.4%	1 311	33.1%	4 421	111.6%	179	81.4%		630.6%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Fines	81	411	50	61.6%	52	63.8%	90	21.9%	60	14.5%	251	61.1%	71	203.5%		(15.9%)	
Licences and permits	600	480	134	22.3%	110	18.4%	86	17.8%	137	28.4%	466	97.1%	140	94.3%		(2.3%)	
Agency services	600	850	85	14.2%	278	46.3%	279	32.8%	206	24.2%	848	99.8%	-	31.8%		(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	55 539	56 343	20 968	37.8%	20 093	36.2%	18 625	33.1%	1 504	2.7%	61 190	108.6%	14 153	139.7%		(89.4%)	
Other own revenue	2 304	1 264	588	25.5%	639	27.7%	311	24.6%	4 889	386.9%	6 427	508.5%	(619)	76.0%		(89.4%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	200	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	54	43.2%		(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	256 052	258 551	62 336	24.3%	62 895	24.6%	56 134	21.7%	68 613	26.5%	249 978	96.7%	57 491	93.6%		19.3%	
Employee related costs	81 899	78 075	18 318	22.4%	22 450	27.4%	17 723	22.7%	20 480	26.2%	78 971	101.1%	18 268	98.8%		12.1%	
Remuneration of councillors	4 074	3 994	965	23.7%	965	23.7%	1 091	27.3%	999	25.0%	4 020	100.6%	965	100.8%		3.5%	
Debt impairment	9 505	10 575	2 376	25.0%	2 376	25.0%	2 209	20.9%	10 593	100.2%	17 555	166.0%	2 349	104.5%		350.9%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	37 533	37 533	9 383	25.0%	9 383	25.0%	11 223	29.9%	6 255	16.7%	36 245	96.6%	9 383	100.0%		(33.3%)	
Finance charges	3 811	5 505	-	-	374	9.8%	0	-	503	9.1%	877	15.9%	769	35.0%		(34.6%)	
Bulk purchases	82 678	84 450	24 520	29.7%	19 040	23.0%	15 996	18.9%	19 189	22.7%	78 745	93.2%	17 400	93.1%		10.3%	
Other materials	3 220	3 678	524	16.1%	646	20.4%	873	23.7%	699	25.5%	3 081	83.8%	865	46.1%		8.6%	
Contracted services	8 373	8 405	653	11.4%	2 356	28.1%	1 660	19.7%	2 113	25.9%	7 142	85.0%	1 876	38.3%		15.9%	
Transfers and grants	783	1 021	830	106.0%	3	4%	160	15.7%	(17)	(1.7%)	975	95.5%	809	59.4%		(102.2%)	
Other expenditure	24 177	25 316	4 666	19.3%	5 002	20.7%	5 200	20.5%	7 499	29.6%	22 367	88.4%	4 809	100.2%		55.9%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(49 872)	(47 957)	4 196		(8 098)		(1 900)		(28 967)		(34 769)		(15 718)				
Transfers recognised - capital	69 411	114 475	434	.6%	20 954	30.2%	7 578	6.6%	46 402	40.7%	75 568	66.0%	-	22.6%		(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	19 540	66 518	4 630		12 856		5 678		17 634		40 798		(15 718)				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	19 540	66 518	4 630		12 856		5 678		17 634		40 798		(15 718)				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	19 540	66 518	4 630		12 856		5 678		17 634		40 798		(15 718)				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	19 540	66 518	4 630		12 856		5 678		17 634		40 798		(15 718)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	69 841	114 655	1 188	1.7%	18 310	26.2%	16 671	14.5%	52 149	45.5%	88 319	77.0%	11 776	88.3%		342.9%	
National Government	69 411	111 711	1 030	1.5%	18 218	26.2%	16 081	14.4%	51 355	46.0%	86 668	77.6%	10 403	92.2%		393.7%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	(100.0%)		-	
District Municipality	-	2 513	-	-	13	-	517	20.6%	724	28.8%	1 254	49.9%	1 104	46.7%		(34.4%)	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Transfers recognised - capital	69 411	114 225	1 030	1.5%	18 231	26.3%	16 598	14.5%	52 079	45.6%	87 927	77.0%	11 663	89.1%		346.5%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		100.0%	
Internally generated funds	430	430	159	36.9%	79	18.4%	73	17.0%	70	16.4%	382	88.7%	113	64.6%		(37.6%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	69 841	114 655	1 188	1.7%	18 310	26.2%	16 671	14.5%	52 149	45.5%	88 319	77.0%	11 776	88.3%		342.9%	
Governance and Administration	170	13 551	24	13.9%	37	21.6%	46	3%	27	2%	133	1.0%	11	92.4%		137.9%	
Executive & Council	30	30	21	68.6%	-	-	-	-	20	66.7%	43	135.3%	4	46.4%		(100.0%)	
Budget & Treasury Office	140	13 521	2	1.3%	1	9%	25	2%	0	-	29	2%	4	1.9%		(89.4%)	
Corporate Services	-	-	1	-	35	-	20	-	6	-	63	-	7	-		(11.2%)	
Community and Public Safety	7 500	2 390	377	5.0%	597	8.0%	718	30.0%	1 452	60.7%	3 145	131.6%	868	31.6%		67.3%	
Community & Social Services	5 500	133	-	-	17	3%	-	-	13	9.7%	30	22.9%	89	19.0%		(85.5%)	
Sport And Recreation	2 000	-	377	18.9%	567	28.4%	201	10%	872	43.6%	2 018	100.9%	206	27.6%		323.7%	
Public Safety	-	2 257	-	-	13	-	517	22.9%	567	25.1%	1 096	48.6%	573	47.2%		(1.1%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	1 617	-	173	-	1 770	-	3 560	-	3 131	105.8%		(43.5%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	1 617	-	173	-	1 770	-	3 560	-	3 131	105.8%		(43.5%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Trading Services	62 171	98 713	787	1.3%	16 059	25.8%	15 733	15.9%	48 901	49.5%	81 461	82.5%	7 766	94.2%		529.7%	
Electricity	6 230	4 383	135	2.2%	2 401	41.8%	46	7%	3 569	55.9%	6 351	99.5%	531	43.2%		522.4%	
Water	28 668	65 057	-	-	3 259	11.4%	13 713	21.1%	34 378	52.8%	51 350	78.9%	169	4 480.1%		20 227.5%	
Waste Water Management	27 273	27 273	652	2.4%	10 199	37.4%	1 973	7.2%	10 955	40.2%	23 780	87.2%	7 066	53.2%		55.0%	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	276 591	313 900	85 006	30.7%	68 584	24.8%	129 411	41.2%	37 393	11.9%	320 394	102.1%	33 620	101.2%	11.2%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 130	12 130	7 820	64.5%	1 909	15.7%	1 148	9.5%	1 064	8.8%	11 940	98.4%	1 366	129.9%	(22.1%)		
Service charges	120 353	122 890	27 100	22.5%	29 775	24.7%	31 467	25.6%	28 877	23.5%	117 219	95.4%	27 857	111.0%	3.7%		
Other revenue	14 837	6 762	4 198	28.3%	5 261	35.5%	4 575	67.7%	5 099	75.4%	19 133	283.0%	2 559	68.0%	99.2%		
Government - operating	55 539	55 343	22 442	40.4%	19 087	34.4%	12 553	22.3%	-	-	55 082	98.0%	907	95.1%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	49 411	114 475	22 300	32.1%	11 440	16.5%	78 677	68.7%	743	6%	113 160	98.9%	931	246.9%	73.0%		
Interest	4 320	1 300	1 146	26.5%	1 112	25.7%	991	76.2%	1 611	123.9%	4 860	373.8%	931	246.9%	73.0%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(207 020)	(210 443)	(59 609)	28.8%	(57 034)	27.5%	(49 842)	23.7%	(45 450)	21.6%	(211 935)	100.7%	(43 088)	96.5%	5.5%		
Suppliers and employees	(204 921)	(203 918)	(58 779)	28.7%	(56 592)	27.6%	(49 774)	24.4%	(44 947)	22.0%	(210 092)	103.0%	(42 320)	96.6%	6.2%		
Finance charges	(1 317)	(5 506)	-	-	(442)	33.6%	(68)	1.2%	(503)	9.1%	(1 013)	18.4%	(769)	132.8%	(34.6%)		
Transfers and grants	(783)	(1 021)	(830)	106.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(830)	81.3%	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	69 570	103 457	25 397	36.5%	11 551	16.6%	79 569	76.9%	(8 057)	(7.8%)	108 460	104.8%	(9 469)	154.2%	(14.9%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	200	14 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	90.0%	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	90.0%	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	14 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(69 841)	(114 655)	(1 287)	1.8%	(18 310)	26.2%	(16 671)	14.5%	(41 392)	36.1%	(77 660)	67.7%	(11 773)	104.7%	251.6%		
Capital assets	(69 841)	(114 655)	(1 287)	1.8%	(18 310)	26.2%	(16 671)	14.5%	(41 392)	36.1%	(77 660)	67.7%	(11 773)	104.7%	251.6%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(69 641)	(99 771)	(1 287)	1.8%	(18 310)	26.3%	(16 671)	16.7%	(41 392)	41.5%	(77 660)	77.8%	(11 717)	104.7%	253.3%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	240	171	45	18.7%	40	16.7%	41	24.2%	47	27.5%	173	101.6%	56	89.9%	(16.6%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	240	171	45	18.7%	40	16.7%	41	24.2%	47	27.5%	173	101.6%	56	89.9%	(16.6%)		
Payments	(1 500)	(4 576)	-	-	(2 205)	147.0%	-	-	(2 371)	51.8%	(4 576)	100.0%	(2 035)	99.4%	16.5%		
Repayment of borrowing	(1 500)	(4 576)	-	-	(2 205)	147.0%	-	-	(2 371)	51.8%	(4 576)	100.0%	(2 035)	99.4%	16.5%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 260)	(4 405)	45	(3.6%)	(2 164)	171.8%	41	(9%)	(2 324)	52.8%	(4 402)	99.9%	(1 978)	99.9%	17.5%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 331)	(719)	24 155	(1 815.2%)	(8 924)	670.6%	62 939	(8 747.7%)	(51 773)	7 195.8%	26 397	(3 668.9%)	(23 164)	40.0%	123.5%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 775	1 223	1 223	68.9%	25 378	1 429.7%	16 454	1 345.8%	79 393	6 494.0%	1 223	100.0%	24 361	99.9%	225.9%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	444	503	25 378	5 712.1%	16 454	3 703.4%	79 393	15 781.8%	27 620	5 490.3%	27 620	5 490.3%	1 197	(16.2%)	2 208.0%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 215	15.2%	422	2.9%	395	2.7%	11 504	79.1%	14 536	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 717	46.2%	1 304	6.2%	1 125	5.3%	8 895	42.3%	21 042	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	461	6.6%	90	1.3%	57	0.8%	6 346	91.3%	6 954	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	964	13.3%	213	2.9%	187	2.6%	5 896	81.2%	7 260	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 325	13.1%	297	2.9%	277	2.7%	8 217	81.2%	10 116	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	6	6.6%	1	1.3%	1	1.2%	82	90.9%	91	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	392	3.1%	42	3%	53	4%	12 180	96.2%	12 668	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(441)	(59.3%)	16	2.2%	11	1.5%	1 157	155.5%	744	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 638	19.9%	2 387	3.3%	2 107	2.9%	54 277	73.9%	73 410	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	920	15.9%	139	2.4%	73	1.3%	4 639	80.4%	5 772	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 092	46.3%	292	6.5%	247	5.5%	1 892	41.8%	4 522	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 382	14.2%	1 462	2.8%	1 372	2.6%	41 623	80.3%	51 839	70.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 245	37.6%	494	4.4%	415	3.7%	6 122	54.3%	11 277	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 638	19.9%	2 387	3.3%	2 107	2.9%	54 277	73.9%	73 410	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	924	100.0%	924	64.1%
Auditor-General	42	8.2%	23	4.4%	38	7.4%	415	80.1%	519	35.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	42	2.9%	23	1.6%	38	2.7%	1 339	92.8%	1 443	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabiso Klaas	042 243 6403
Financial Manager	Ms Sizwele Hulana	042 243 6487

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	445 906	481 808	101 021	22.7%	120 857	27.1%	105 167	21.8%	80 791	16.8%	407 836	84.6%	64 694	94.3%	24.9%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	67 500	62 974	34 858	51.6%	12 365	18.3%	12 441	19.8%	12 331	19.6%	71 995	114.3%	7 165	96.1%	72.1%		
Service charges	235 314	211 073	70 442	29.9%	69 150	29.4%	65 289	30.9%	53 520	25.4%	258 401	122.4%	44 757	71.2%	19.6%		
Other revenue	10 500	19 821	925	8.8%	2 824	26.9%	957	4.8%	2 057	10.4%	6 763	34.1%	2 415	551.9%	(14.8%)		
Government - operating	91 093	118 700	(5 269)	(5.8%)	36 149	39.7%	26 367	22.2%	8 299	4.9%	65 457	55.1%	10 280	101.8%	(20.1%)		
Government - capital	34 199	58 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	5.9%	3 478	5.9%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Interest	7 300	10 718	64	.9%	369	5.1%	113	1.1%	1 195	11.1%	1 741	16.2%	77	20.8%	1 452.2%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(400 940)	(399 203)	(39 598)	9.9%	(134 013)	33.4%	(89 014)	22.3%	(144 372)	36.2%	(406 997)	102.0%	(100 046)	113.0%	44.3%		
Suppliers and employees	(388 196)	(388 553)	(39 598)	10.8%	(131 608)	35.7%	(84 365)	21.7%	(142 304)	36.6%	(397 875)	102.4%	(98 608)	125.4%	44.3%		
Finance charges	(4 309)	(10 500)	-	-	(2 402)	55.7%	(4 649)	44.3%	(2 060)	19.7%	(9 120)	86.9%	(1 439)	96.4%	43.8%		
Transfers and grants	(28 434)	(150)	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	1.8%	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	44 966	82 605	61 423	136.6%	(13 156)	(29.3%)	16 154	19.6%	(63 581)	(77.0%)	840	1.0%	(35 353)	(35.0%)	79.8%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	200	200	4 000	2 000.0%	4 379	2 189.4%	23 718	11 859.2%	11 675	5 837.5%	43 772	21 886.0%	1 123	-	939.2%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	200	-	-	-	-	(27)	(13.4%)	(4)	(1.8%)	(9)	(15.2%)	-	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	4 000	-	4 379	-	23 745	-	11 679	-	43 802	-	1 123	-	939.6%		
Payments	(34 199)	(76 148)	(26)	.1%	(11 011)	32.2%	(4 009)	5.3%	(12 068)	15.8%	(27 114)	35.6%	(18 121)	66.7%	(33.4%)		
Capital assets	(34 199)	(76 148)	(26)	.1%	(11 011)	32.2%	(4 009)	5.3%	(12 068)	15.8%	(27 114)	35.6%	(18 121)	66.7%	(33.4%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 999)	(75 948)	3 974	(11.7%)	(6 633)	19.5%	19 709	(26.0%)	(393)	5%	16 658	(21.9%)	(16 998)	60.8%	(97.7%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	(45)	-	(373)	-	958	-	(1 404)	-	(864)	-	(111)	-	1 169.5%		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	(472)	-	(322)	-	(411)	-	(1 205)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(45)	-	99	-	1 280	-	(993)	-	341	-	(111)	-	798.0%		
Payments	(7 500)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(286)	23.2%	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(7 500)	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(286)	23.2%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(7 500)	(1 500)	(45)	.6%	(373)	5.0%	958	(63.9%)	(1 404)	93.6%	(864)	57.6%	(397)	13.1%	254.1%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 467	5 157	65 353	1 884.8%	(20 162)	(581.5%)	36 821	714.0%	(65 379)	(1 267.8%)	16 634	322.5%	(52 747)	(467.0%)	23.9%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	989	13 536	13 536	1 368.6%	78 888	7 976.6%	58 727	433.9%	95 548	705.9%	13 536	100.0%	5 950	-	1 505.8%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 456	18 693	78 888	1 770.3%	58 727	1 317.8%	95 548	511.2%	30 169	161.4%	30 169	161.4%	(46 797)	(370.5%)	(164.5%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 141	3.4%	2 907	2.4%	7 790	6.4%	106 505	87.8%	121 343	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 803	25.5%	2 265	7.4%	1 205	3.9%	19 282	63.1%	30 554	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 053	4.1%	3 535	2.4%	2 848	1.9%	136 837	91.7%	149 272	29.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	100.0%	53	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	831	3.2%	630	2.4%	587	2.3%	23 774	92.1%	25 822	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 665	2.2%	2 616	2.2%	2 538	2.1%	111 035	93.4%	118 855	23.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 406	4.5%	1 300	2.5%	1 945	3.5%	47 493	89.5%	53 045	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	23 899	4.8%	13 253	2.7%	16 812	3.4%	444 979	89.2%	498 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 080	15.1%	795	11.0%	435	6.1%	4 849	67.8%	7 149	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 298	12.4%	1 919	4.5%	1 476	3.5%	33 889	79.6%	42 582	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	17 520	3.9%	10 549	2.3%	14 901	3.3%	406 241	90.4%	449 210	90.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	1	51.7%	0	23.5%	0	14.1%	0	10.7%	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	23 899	4.8%	13 253	2.7%	16 812	3.4%	444 979	89.2%	498 943	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 546	16.2%	-	-	-	-	44 156	83.8%	52 702	34.7%
Bulk Water	518	1.3%	625	1.5%	431	1.1%	38 816	96.1%	40 390	26.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 744	43.0%	1 369	7.6%	808	4.5%	8 100	44.9%	18 021	11.9%
Auditor-General	157	4.5%	716	20.5%	331	9.5%	2 293	65.6%	3 497	2.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 382	100.0%	37 382	24.6%
Total	16 965	11.2%	2 710	1.8%	1 569	1.0%	130 747	86.0%	151 991	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Nomfandazo Mazwayi	046 603 6131
Financial Manager	Ms Nontobeko Faith Swaha	046 603 6007

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	352 463	377 992	139 167	39.5%	140 381	39.8%	168 034	44.5%	141 752	37.5%	589 335	155.9%	22 921	102.2%	518.4%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	95 658	87 340	22 845	23.9%	23 762	24.8%	22 193	25.4%	22 859	26.2%	91 660	104.9%	6 684	87.0%	242.0%		
Service charges	100 262	92 619	22 332	22.3%	23 256	23.2%	22 406	24.2%	22 349	24.1%	90 343	97.5%	6 641	75.6%	236.5%		
Other revenue	22 517	22 667	54 277	241.1%	36 290	161.2%	90 354	396.6%	38 427	169.5%	219 347	967.7%	1 504	499.4%	2 455.8%		
Government - operating	97 910	98 859	37 647	38.5%	41 901	42.8%	24 205	24.5%	4 380	4.4%	108 132	109.4%	754	71.4%	481.2%		
Government - capital	25 469	65 859	-	-	11 185	43.9%	6 550	9.9%	49 275	74.8%	47 010	101.7%	5 921	55.0%	732.2%		
Interest	10 612	10 612	2 066	19.5%	3 988	37.6%	2 326	21.9%	4 463	42.1%	12 843	121.0%	1 417	72.2%	214.9%		
Dividends	36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(335 482)	(315 545)	(134 112)	40.0%	(128 452)	38.3%	(163 769)	51.9%	(98 085)	31.1%	(524 418)	166.2%	(27 471)	98.8%	257.1%		
Suppliers and employees	(331 867)	(311 274)	(133 011)	40.1%	(127 619)	38.5%	(162 203)	52.1%	(97 197)	31.2%	(520 031)	167.1%	(27 209)	86.1%	257.2%		
Finance charges	(1 419)	(1 419)	(532)	37.5%	(2)	1%	(653)	46.0%	(142)	10.0%	(1 329)	93.7%	(136)	52.3%	(19.2%)		
Transfers and grants	(2 194)	(2 852)	(649)	29.6%	(831)	37.8%	(913)	32.0%	(745)	26.1%	(3 058)	107.2%	(86)	2 409.6%	768.4%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	16 981	62 447	5 056	29.8%	11 929	70.2%	4 264	6.8%	43 668	69.9%	64 917	104.0%	(4 550)	226.5%	(1 059.8%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	4	-	3	-	3	-	(9)	-	2	-	9 855	-	(100.1%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	4	-	3	-	3	-	(9)	-	2	-	(8)	-	4.6%		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(53 610)	(96 542)	(7 393)	13.8%	(9 523)	17.8%	(10 744)	11.1%	(44 796)	46.4%	(72 456)	75.1%	(4 875)	50.8%	818.8%		
Capital assets	(53 610)	(96 542)	(7 393)	13.8%	(9 523)	17.8%	(10 744)	11.1%	(44 796)	46.4%	(72 456)	75.1%	(4 875)	50.8%	818.8%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(53 610)	(96 542)	(7 390)	13.8%	(9 520)	17.8%	(10 740)	11.1%	(44 805)	46.4%	(72 454)	75.0%	4 980	39.9%	(999.7%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	23 065	-	271	1.2%	20	1%	668	-	481	-	1 439	-	285	-	68.5%		
Short term loans	23 065	-	252	1.1%	-	-	647	-	459	-	1 358	-	281	-	63.2%		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	19	-	20	-	21	-	21	-	81	-	4	-	460.1%		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 629	-	(390)	(6.9%)	-	-	(1 171)	-	-	-	(1 562)	-	-	-	6%		
Payments	5 629	-	(390)	(6.9%)	-	-	(1 171)	-	-	-	(1 562)	-	-	-	6%		
Repayment of borrowing	5 629	-	(390)	(6.9%)	-	-	(1 171)	-	-	-	(1 562)	-	-	-	6%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	28 694	-	(119)	(4.9%)	20	1%	(504)	-	481	-	(122)	-	285	(6.6%)	68.5%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(7 935)	(34 095)	(2 453)	30.9%	2 430	(30.6%)	(6 980)	20.5%	(656)	1.9%	(7 660)	22.5%	715	(2.9%)	(191.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	72 118	64 263	8 475	11.8%	6 022	8.3%	8 452	13.2%	1 472	2.3%	8 475	13.2%	3 757	6.7%	(60.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	64 183	30 168	6 022	9.4%	8 452	13.2%	1 472	4.9%	816	2.7%	816	2.7%	4 472	52.1%	(81.8%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(1 032)	(4.6%)	3 308	14.6%	1 300	5.8%	19 004	84.2%	22 579	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	(709)	(5.4%)	4 938	21.6%	1 621	7.2%	7 267	55.4%	13 117	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(423)	(1.1%)	7 098	30.9%	2 962	8.0%	26 676	72.2%	34 914	27.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(12)	(1%)	945	9.0%	435	4.2%	9 086	86.9%	10 454	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(80)	(7%)	1 212	10.0%	550	4.5%	10 475	86.2%	12 157	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 185	100.0%	25 185	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(647)	(5.2%)	847	6.8%	333	2.7%	11 849	95.7%	12 401	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(2 903)	(2.2%)	18 947	14.3%	7 202	5.4%	109 561	82.5%	132 808	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(90)	(2.3%)	275	7.1%	240	6.7%	3 443	88.5%	3 888	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(194)	(5.9%)	1 278	38.8%	573	17.4%	1 635	49.7%	3 292	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	(2 619)	(2.1%)	17 394	13.8%	6 369	5.1%	104 484	83.2%	125 627	94.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(2 903)	(2.2%)	18 947	14.3%	7 202	5.4%	109 561	82.5%	132 808	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	6 074	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 074	20.2%
Bulk Water	837	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	2.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	459	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	459	1.5%
Trade Creditors	22 234	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 234	74.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	457	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	457	1.5%
Total	30 061	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 061	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Roly Dumazweni	046 604 5566
Financial Manager	Howard Dredge	046 604 5580

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	289 628	218 454	125 023	43.2%	93 003	32.1%	84 107	38.5%	72 021	33.0%	374 154	171.3%	65 896	102.0%	9.3%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	32 210	34 235	22 004	68.3%	4 410	13.7%	5 453	15.9%	4 499	13.1%	36 367	106.2%	5 416	103.7%	(16.9%)		
Service charges	21 957	20 173	6 612	30.1%	4 048	18.4%	4 667	23.1%	3 866	19.2%	19 192	95.1%	4 006	104.5%	(3.5%)		
Other revenue	74 475	5 181	39 653	53.2%	51 438	69.1%	27 950	539.5%	46 766	902.7%	165 807	3 200.4%	50 519	101.1%	(7.4%)		
Government - operating	94 751	77 994	32 800	34.6%	23 877	25.2%	18 293	23.5%	2 939	3.8%	78 089	100.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	62 482	79 571	23 765	38.0%	9 213	14.7%	27 418	34.7%	13 225	16.6%	73 821	92.8%	5 738	102.0%	130.5%		
Interest	3 752	1 299	8	-	17	4%	127	9.8%	726	55.9%	878	67.6%	216	22.0%	236.3%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(178 065)	(123 501)	(104 158)	58.5%	(77 348)	43.4%	(59 649)	48.3%	(41 061)	33.2%	(282 216)	228.5%	(60 559)	113.4%	(32.2%)		
Suppliers and employees	(176 616)	(122 801)	(104 122)	59.0%	(77 259)	43.7%	(59 610)	48.5%	(40 947)	33.3%	(281 938)	229.6%	(60 031)	113.7%	(31.8%)		
Finance charges	(1 449)	(700)	(36)	2.5%	(89)	6.1%	(39)	5.6%	(114)	16.3%	(278)	39.7%	(528)	51.0%	(78.4%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	111 563	94 953	20 865	18.7%	15 655	14.0%	24 458	25.8%	30 960	32.6%	91 938	96.8%	5 337	55.2%	480.1%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(107 087)	(104 559)	(19 315)	18.0%	(13 795)	12.9%	(5 014)	4.8%	(85 367)	81.6%	(123 492)	118.1%	(16 093)	97.8%	430.5%		
Capital assets	(107 087)	(104 559)	(19 315)	18.0%	(13 795)	12.9%	(5 014)	4.8%	(85 367)	81.6%	(123 492)	118.1%	(16 093)	97.8%	430.5%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(107 087)	(104 259)	(19 315)	18.0%	(13 795)	12.9%	(5 014)	4.8%	(85 367)	81.9%	(123 492)	118.4%	(16 093)	97.8%	430.5%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 596)	(1 150)	(346)	7.5%	(332)	7.2%	(332)	28.9%	(111)	9.6%	(1 121)	97.5%	(346)	83.3%	(67.9%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(4 596)	(1 150)	(346)	7.5%	(332)	7.2%	(332)	28.9%	(111)	9.6%	(1 121)	97.5%	(346)	83.3%	(67.9%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(4 596)	(1 150)	(346)	7.5%	(332)	7.2%	(332)	28.9%	(111)	9.6%	(1 121)	97.5%	(346)	83.3%	(67.9%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(120)	(10 456)	1 204	(1 003.4%)	1 528	(1 273.2%)	19 111	(182.8%)	(54 518)	521.4%	(32 675)	312.5%	(11 102)	(3 815.0%)	391.1%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 010	14 595	314	15.6%	1 518	75.5%	3 046	20.9%	22 157	151.8%	314	2.2%	(18 303)	75.3%	(221.1%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 890	4 138	1 518	80.3%	3 046	161.1%	22 157	535.4%	(32 361)	(782.0%)	(32 361)	(782.0%)	(29 405)	(1 426.2%)	10.1%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 371	3.3%	4 005	1.6%	4 446	1.8%	233 635	93.3%	250 457	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 371	3.3%	4 005	1.6%	4 446	1.8%	233 635	93.3%	250 457	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 371	3.3%	4 005	1.6%	4 446	1.8%	233 635	93.3%	250 457	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 371	3.3%	4 005	1.6%	4 446	1.8%	233 635	93.3%	250 457	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 108	43.3%	882	18.1%	853	17.5%	1 027	21.1%	4 871	23.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	622	21.0%	686	23.2%	1 648	55.8%	2 956	14.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 062	41.9%	4 519	37.4%	1 109	9.2%	1 402	11.6%	12 093	58.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	121	13.7%	662	74.7%	103	11.6%	887	4.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 171	34.5%	6 144	29.5%	3 310	15.9%	4 181	20.1%	20 806	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Lonwabo M R Ngogo	042 230 7701
Financial Manager	Ms Ponco Nkosazana	042 230 7706

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: KOUGA (EC108)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	753 717	760 246	263 571	35.0%	185 291	24.6%	180 430	23.7%	143 377	18.9%	772 669	101.6%	118 167	98.3%	21.3%
Operating Revenue	753 717	760 246	263 571	35.0%	185 291	24.6%	180 430	23.7%	143 377	18.9%	772 669	101.6%	118 167	98.3%	21.3%
Property rates	176 766	184 711	91 310	51.7%	30 973	17.5%	31 511	17.1%	31 126	16.9%	184 920	100.1%	26 451	100.4%	17.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	247 165	245 041	66 620	27.0%	60 300	24.4%	60 072	24.5%	55 611	22.7%	242 802	99.1%	54 228	97.9%	2.6%
Service charges - water revenue	67 702	69 666	19 786	29.2%	16 563	23.9%	18 903	27.1%	16 393	23.5%	71 644	102.8%	15 799	106.2%	3.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	41 658	43 314	12 249	29.5%	10 749	25.8%	11 280	26.0%	10 500	25.2%	45 218	104.4%	10 064	97.0%	8.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	43 571	51 176	9 328	21.5%	12 935	29.7%	8 929	17.4%	12 090	23.6%	43 282	84.6%	8 574	75.4%	41.0%
Service charges - other	1 129	1 129	5 295	-	(2 679)	-	3 347	296.4%	-	-	5 964	528.1%	3 234	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 881	655	-	-	(95)	(5.0%)	-	-	2 067	315.5%	1 972	301.1%	-	19.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	7 561	8 681	-	-	2 427	32.1%	-	-	4 494	51.8%	6 921	79.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	14 986	7 458	-	-	1 847	12.3%	-	350	4.7%	2 308	30.9%	4 505	60.4%	-	13.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4 230	4 230	1 130	26.7%	1 991	47.1%	1 076	25.4%	316	7.5%	4 513	106.7%	5 191	205.5%	(93.9%)
Licences and permits	16 661	14 514	3 945	23.7%	7 275	43.7%	6 123	42.2%	5 281	36.4%	22 624	155.9%	5 775	113.0%	(8.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	123 618	121 753	48 375	39.1%	40 270	32.6%	31 661	26.0%	2 997	2.5%	123 303	101.3%	(15 893)	86.7%	(18.9%)
Other own revenue	7 917	7 918	5 314	67.1%	2 735	34.5%	7 178	90.6%	(225)	(2.8%)	15 002	189.5%	4 726	200.0%	(104.8%)
Gain on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	796 785	813 004	183 470	23.0%	198 734	24.9%	185 189	22.8%	206 964	25.5%	774 357	95.2%	180 739	92.7%	14.5%
Employer related costs	272 802	275 038	86 663	31.4%	76 325	28.0%	67 917	24.7%	66 781	24.3%	277 686	101.0%	57 421	97.6%	15.9%
Remuneration of councillors	12 784	12 119	3 363	26.3%	2 941	23.0%	6 482	53.5%	3 085	25.5%	15 671	131.0%	7 789	121.4%	(60.4%)
Debt impairment	41 429	36 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	75 357	3 021	18 382	24.4%	18 400	24.4%	18 382	608.5%	73 545	2 434.8%	17 794	120.3%	3.3%	165.6%	
Finance charges	3 021	-	829	27.4%	817	27.1%	707	-	2 353	-	4 706	-	886	100.2%	6.6%
Bulk purchases	241 476	237 476	70 841	29.3%	53 679	22.2%	55 281	23.3%	59 184	24.9%	238 985	100.6%	55 538	99.1%	6.6%
Other Materials	28 458	27 516	5 445	19.1%	8 020	29.2%	5 547	20.2%	6 528	23.0%	25 340	92.1%	6 936	74.4%	(8.8%)
Contracted services	45 111	58 996	5 699	12.6%	13 975	31.0%	11 303	19.2%	24 506	41.5%	55 482	94.0%	19 202	84.6%	27.6%
Transfers and grants	-	87 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	449	4 390.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	76 346	75 357	12 249	16.0%	24 576	32.2%	19 571	26.0%	26 345	35.0%	82 741	109.8%	14 523	93.4%	81.4%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 068)	(52 758)	80 101	10.6%	(13 442)	-5.6%	(4 759)	-2.6%	(63 588)	-8.4%	(1 688)	-0.2%	(62 571)	-8.2%	-1.7%
Transfers recognised - capital	39 827	193 020	9 397	23.6%	4 194	10.5%	19 353	10.0%	53 383	27.7%	86 326	44.7%	14 169	93.7%	276.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(3 241)	140 262	89 498	11.7%	(9 248)	-1.1%	14 594	1.8%	(10 205)	-1.3%	84 639	10.9%	(48 402)	-6.3%	-1.5%
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(3 241)	140 262	89 498	11.7%	(9 248)	-1.1%	14 594	1.8%	(10 205)	-1.3%	84 639	10.9%	(48 402)	-6.3%	-1.5%
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(3 241)	140 262	89 498	11.7%	(9 248)	-1.1%	14 594	1.8%	(10 205)	-1.3%	84 639	10.9%	(48 402)	-6.3%	-1.5%
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(3 241)	140 262	89 498	11.7%	(9 248)	-1.1%	14 594	1.8%	(10 205)	-1.3%	84 639	10.9%	(48 402)	-6.3%	-1.5%

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	67 745	206 972	12 000	17.7%	15 337	22.6%	19 325	9.3%	55 205	26.7%	101 867	49.2%	29 998	76.5%	84.0%
Source of Finance	67 745	206 972	12 000	17.7%	15 337	22.6%	19 325	9.3%	55 205	26.7%	101 867	49.2%	29 998	76.5%	84.0%
National Government	34 682	-	6 170	17.8%	8 800	25.4%	18 997	-	37 626	-	71 594	-	13 285	72.6%	183.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	12 119	3 363	27.7%	-	-	-	-	180	-	180	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257	-	257	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	34 682	-	6 170	17.8%	8 800	25.4%	18 997	-	38 064	-	72 032	-	13 285	72.3%	186.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	33 063	206 972	5 830	17.6%	6 537	19.8%	327	2%	17 130	8.3%	29 824	14.4%	16 713	80.9%	2.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	11	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	67 745	206 972	12 000	17.7%	15 337	22.6%	19 325	9.3%	55 205	26.7%	101 867	49.2%	29 998	76.5%	84.0%
Governance and Administration	5 346	9 199	320	6.0%	1 091	20.4%	1 317	14.3%	997	10.8%	3 726	40.5%	2 619	51.3%	(61.9%)
Executive & Council	985	3 940	123	12.5%	256	26.0%	112	2.9%	273	6.9%	764	19.4%	360	18.1%	(24.3%)
Budget & Treasury Office	4 361	1 039	-	-	66	1.5%	828	79.7%	153	14.7%	1 047	100.8%	671	33.2%	(77.1%)
Corporate Services	-	4 220	197	-	769	-	377	8.9%	571	13.5%	1 914	45.4%	1 589	-	(64.0%)
Community and Public Safety	7 368	12 703	191	2.6%	1 683	22.8%	1 004	7.9%	13 386	105.4%	16 264	128.0%	4 909	55.1%	172.7%
Community & Social Services	679	549	-	-	99	14.6%	76	13.9%	503	91.7%	679	123.7%	806	105.1%	(37.5%)
Sport And Recreation	5 489	4 524	-	-	69	1.3%	10	2%	3 509	77.6%	3 589	79.3%	3 742	62.3%	(6.2%)
Public Safety	200	6 610	191	95.4%	1 514	75.1%	917	13.9%	7 089	107.2%	9 711	146.9%	361	21.8%	1 861.6%
Housing	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 285	228.5%	2 285	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	6 159	5 689	102	1.7%	413	6.7%	830	14.6%	1 274	22.4%	2 620	46.0%	2 783	54.3%	(54.2%)
Planning and Development	3 509	3 063	77	2.2%	292	8.3%	52	1.7%	324	10.6%	746	24.3%	2 409	96.0%	(86.5%)
Road Transport	2 650	2 626	25	0.9%	93	3.5%	779	29.7%	949	36.1%	1 846	70.3%	146	9.4%	550.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	28	-	228	26.8%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	48 872	179 381	11 387	23.3%	12 150	24.9%	16 173	9.0%	39 548	22.0%	79 258	44.2%	19 487	88.8%	100.9%
Electricity	12 905	12 885	2 105	16.3%	318	2.5%	232	1.8%	8 014	62.2%	10 649	82.8%	2 500	71.2%	220.6%
Water	1 715	132 669	3												

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	752 114	3 326 313	253 106	33.7%	259 851	34.5%	318 309	9.6%	153 282	4.6%	984 549	29.6%	138 604	111.1%	10.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	164 393	150 068	64 794	39.4%	43 362	26.4%	36 305	24.2%	32 450	21.6%	176 911	117.9%	23 496	96.0%	38.1%	
Service charges	372 090	2 855 144	113 645	30.5%	99 334	26.7%	107 158	3.8%	91 027	3.2%	411 165	14.4%	73 824	91.8%	23.3%	
Other revenue	30 689	265 089	7 013	22.9%	21 617	70.4%	10 518	4.0%	21 765	8.2%	60 913	23.0%	37 287	535.2%	(41.6%)	
Government - operating	123 618	23 307	49 799	40.3%	76 773	62.1%	31 259	134.1%	962	4.2%	153 803	661.3%	-	96.7%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	39 827	24 252	14 364	36.1%	14 106	35.4%	127 514	465.7%	-	-	155 964	594.2%	-	87.7%	-	
Interest	21 498	6 453	3 500	16.3%	4 660	21.7%	5 555	86.1%	7 058	109.4%	20 773	321.9%	3 997	96.9%	76.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(677 291)	(701 491)	(180 234)	26.6%	(202 067)	29.8%	(140 833)	20.1%	(178 992)	25.5%	(702 127)	100.1%	(161 702)	108.8%	10.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(674 270)	(698 471)	(179 420)	26.6%	(201 403)	29.9%	(140 127)	20.1%	(178 312)	25.5%	(699 262)	100.1%	(160 733)	108.8%	10.9%	
Finance charges	(3 021)	(3 021)	(814)	27.0%	(665)	22.0%	(707)	23.4%	(679)	22.5%	(2 865)	94.8%	(969)	101.0%	(29.9%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	74 823	2 624 822	72 871	97.4%	57 784	77.2%	177 476	6.8%	(25 710)	(1.0%)	282 422	10.8%	(23 098)	140.4%	11.3%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(67 745)	(207 262)	(13 800)	20.4%	(17 638)	26.0%	(60 134)	29.0%	(63 601)	30.7%	(155 174)	74.9%	(29 998)	76.5%	112.0%	
Capital assets	(67 745)	(207 262)	(13 800)	20.4%	(17 638)	26.0%	(60 134)	29.0%	(63 601)	30.7%	(155 174)	74.9%	(29 998)	76.5%	112.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(67 745)	(207 262)	(13 800)	20.4%	(17 638)	26.0%	(60 134)	29.0%	(63 601)	30.7%	(155 174)	74.9%	(29 998)	78.3%	112.0%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts																
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(13 247)	(513)	(1 736)	13.1%	(1 885)	14.2%	(1 843)	359.1%	(1 871)	364.4%	(7 335)	1 429.0%	(1 614)	100.0%	15.9%	
Repayment of borrowing	(13 247)	(513)	(1 736)	13.1%	(1 885)	14.2%	(1 843)	359.1%	(1 871)	364.4%	(7 335)	1 429.0%	(1 614)	100.0%	15.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(13 247)	(513)	(1 736)	13.1%	(1 885)	14.2%	(1 843)	359.1%	(1 871)	364.4%	(7 335)	1 429.0%	(1 614)	100.0%	15.9%	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 169)	2 417 046	57 336	(929.5%)	38 261	(620.2%)	115 498	4.8%	(91 182)	(3.8%)	119 913	5.0%	(54 710)	(42.1%)	66.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	59 729	-	94 315	157.9%	151 651	253.9%	189 911	-	305 409	-	94 315	-	149 025	99.7%	104.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	53 561	2 417 046	151 651	283.1%	189 911	354.6%	305 409	12.6%	214 228	8.9%	214 228	8.9%	94 315	157.9%	127.1%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 079	17.9%	1 885	4.2%	1 407	3.1%	33 745	74.8%	45 116	25.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	15 574	59.3%	1 126	4.3%	646	2.5%	8 723	33.5%	26 069	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 749	23.1%	672	2.0%	489	1.5%	24 594	73.4%	33 504	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 548	22.0%	915	4.4%	665	3.2%	14 498	70.3%	20 626	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 044	15.6%	968	3.7%	864	3.3%	19 985	77.3%	25 861	14.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	62	3%	121	6%	96	4%	21 498	98.7%	21 776	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(11 847)	(1 039.8%)	487	42.7%	418	36.7%	12 081	1 060.3%	1 139	7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	28 208	16.2%	6 174	3.5%	4 585	2.6%	135 125	77.6%	174 092	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	857	14.4%	397	6.7%	340	6.1%	4 331	72.9%	5 945	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 199	56.0%	340	3.7%	176	1.9%	3 564	38.4%	9 278	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	22 153	13.9%	5 437	3.4%	4 049	2.5%	127 230	80.1%	158 869	91.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	28 208	16.2%	6 174	3.5%	4 585	2.6%	135 125	77.6%	174 092	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	23 144	100.0%	1	-	-	-	-	-	23 145	21.7%
Bulk Water	3 345	5.3%	422	7%	421	7%	59 410	93.4%	63 598	59.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 684	79.3%	3 515	20.4%	-	-	51	3%	17 249	16.2%
Auditor-General	43	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	-
Other	15	5%	15	5%	15	5%	2 725	98.4%	2 769	2.6%
Total	40 231	37.7%	3 952	3.7%	436	4%	62 186	58.2%	106 804	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr C Du Plessis	042 200 2046
Financial Manager	Ms Selwyn Thys	042 200 2045

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	113 424	135 044	32 600	28.7%	31 998	28.2%	48 416	35.9%	8 368	6.2%	121 382	89.9%	6 691	75.3%	25.1%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 220	7 926	-	-	3 167	31.0%	3 392	42.8%	1 485	18.7%	8 044	101.5%	0	2%	2 062	100.0%	
Service charges	13 061	13 556	1 648	12.6%	2 503	19.2%	2 573	19.0%	1 480	10.9%	8 204	60.5%	1 472	47.3%	5%		
Other revenue	16 845	16 845	22 302	132.4%	4 153	24.7%	4 206	25.0%	4 612	27.4%	35 273	209.4%	3 963	111.9%	16.4%		
Government - operating	52 928	52 586	2 479	4.7%	15 680	29.6%	11 911	22.7%	739	1.4%	30 809	58.6%	970	77.6%	(23.8%)		
Government - capital	14 412	38 173	6 122	42.5%	6 494	45.1%	26 315	68.9%	-	-	38 931	102.0%	228	107.2%	(100.0%)		
Interest	5 958	5 958	49	0.8%	1	-	19	0.3%	51	0.9%	120	2.0%	58	2.4%	(12.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(104 694)	(100 856)	(25 686)	24.5%	(23 139)	22.1%	(24 339)	24.1%	(19 635)	19.5%	(92 799)	92.0%	(10 276)	88.8%	91.1%		
Suppliers and employees	(103 546)	(99 726)	(25 672)	24.8%	(22 941)	22.2%	(24 125)	24.2%	(19 329)	19.4%	(92 067)	92.3%	(10 276)	88.6%	38.1%		
Finance charges	(1 130)	(1 130)	(14)	1.2%	(198)	17.6%	(143)	12.6%	(80)	8.0%	(445)	39.4%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	(72)	-	(216)	-	(287)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 730	34 188	6 914	79.2%	8 859	101.5%	24 077	70.4%	(11 267)	(33.0%)	28 583	83.6%	(3 585)	37.6%	214.3%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	377	377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	377	377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(19 707)	(39 239)	(1 019)	5.2%	(3 658)	18.6%	(1 373)	3.5%	(3 721)	9.5%	(9 772)	24.9%	(2 026)	68.2%	83.7%		
Capital assets	(19 707)	(39 239)	(1 019)	5.2%	(3 658)	18.6%	(1 373)	3.5%	(3 721)	9.5%	(9 772)	24.9%	(2 026)	68.2%	83.7%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 330)	(38 862)	(1 019)	5.3%	(3 658)	18.9%	(1 373)	3.5%	(3 721)	9.6%	(9 772)	25.1%	(2 026)	68.2%	83.7%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 600)	(4 675)	5 895	(55.6%)	5 201	(49.1%)	22 704	(485.7%)	(14 988)	320.6%	18 811	(402.4%)	(5 611)	(34.6%)	167.1%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 600	4 675	4 187	39.5%	10 082	95.1%	15 283	326.9%	37 986	812.6%	4 187	89.6%	2 900	98.8%	1 210.0%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(0)	(0)	10 082	(50 411 455.0%)	15 283	(76 414 380.0%)	37 986	(949 661 150.0%)	22 998	(574 953 375.0%)	22 998	(574 953 375.0%)	(2 711)	(25.6%)	(948.3%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	67	2%	1 170	2.9%	994	2.5%	37 589	94.4%	39 820	27.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	123	28.1%	3	0%	1	0%	309	78.8%	436	3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(133)	(4%)	482	1.6%	406	1.4%	28 822	97.4%	29 578	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	365	1.3%	483	1.8%	474	1.7%	26 016	95.2%	27 338	18.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	135	1.1%	248	2.0%	239	1.9%	12 096	95.1%	12 718	8.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	5	1.2%	37	8.8%	37	8.8%	344	81.2%	424	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 005	2.9%	985	2.9%	966	2.8%	31 282	91.4%	34 239	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(53)	(168.6%)	1	(2.4%)	-	-	21	(65.2%)	(32)	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 515	1.0%	3 411	2.4%	3 117	2.2%	136 480	94.4%	144 523	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	44	4%	188	1.8%	142	1.4%	9 944	96.4%	10 338	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(91)	(7%)	367	3.0%	299	2.4%	11 799	95.3%	12 375	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 562	1.3%	2 855	2.3%	2 675	2.2%	114 717	94.2%	121 809	84.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 515	1.0%	3 411	2.4%	3 117	2.2%	136 480	94.4%	144 523	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	145	43.5%	189	56.5%	-	-	-	-	334	32%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%	10	1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 931	37.9%	1 347	17.4%	1 523	19.7%	1 943	25.1%	7 744	73.3%
Auditor-General	20	8%	53	2.1%	21	8%	2 379	96.2%	2 473	23.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 097	29.3%	1 588	15.0%	1 544	14.6%	4 332	41.0%	10 561	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Pumelo Kale	042 288 7210
Financial Manager	Ms Nydine Ventler	042 288 7281

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	132 557	179 346	40 193	30.3%	34 243	25.8%	27 592	15.4%	6 747	3.8%	108 775	60.7%	4 064	74.6%	66.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	27 215	64 454	278	1.0%	736	2.7%	618	1.0%	637	1.0%	2 268	3.5%	843	10.6%	(24.4%)	
Government - operating	88 342	97 092	36 809	41.7%	29 735	33.7%	22 821	23.5%	1 320	1.4%	90 665	93.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	17 000	17 800	3 107	18.3%	3 772	22.2%	4 153	23.3%	4 791	26.9%	15 822	88.9%	3 221	93.4%	48.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(130 597)	(179 346)	(8 654)	6.6%	(17 393)	13.3%	(17 947)	10.0%	(20 243)	11.3%	(64 237)	35.8%	(19 298)	58.2%	4.9%	
Suppliers and employees	(101 432)	(146 722)	(4 191)	4.1%	(17 129)	16.9%	(17 815)	12.1%	(19 898)	13.6%	(59 034)	40.2%	(17 799)	66.5%	11.8%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(29 165)	(32 624)	(4 462)	15.3%	(240)	9%	(132)	4%	(345)	1.1%	(5 203)	15.9%	(1 499)	25.1%	(77.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 960	(0)	31 540	1 609.2%	16 850	859.7%	9 644	#####	(13 496)	337 395 500.0%	44 538	#####	(15 234)	1 149.8%	(11.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 747)	(9 424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.2%	
Capital assets	(1 747)	(9 424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.2%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 747)	(9 424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	213	(9 424)	31 540	14 806.1%	16 850	7 909.9%	9 644	(102.3%)	(13 496)	143.2%	44 538	(472.6%)	(15 234)	(1 036.3%)	(11.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	103 758	98 205	-	-	31 540	30.4%	48 389	49.3%	58 034	59.1%	-	-	38 011	-	52.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	103 971	88 781	31 540	30.3%	48 389	46.5%	58 034	65.4%	44 538	50.2%	44 538	50.2%	22 777	23.7%	95.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	1.3%	14	23.9%	1	1.9%	42	72.9%	57	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 224	100.0%	2 224	97.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1	-	14	6%	1	-	2 266	99.3%	2 281	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(0)	-	13	6%	0	-	2 252	99.5%	2 264	99.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	6.3%	1	6.3%	1	6.3%	14	81.0%	17	7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1	-	14	6%	1	-	2 266	99.3%	2 281	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D M Pilby	0411 508 7114
Financial Manager	Mr Riaaz Lorgit	0411 508 7009

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: MBHASHE (EC121)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	266 026	268 526	99 405	37.4%	81 527	30.6%	65 469	24.4%	10 699	4.0%	257 101	95.7%	4 122	92.6%		159.5%	
Property rates	5 700	5 700	3 358	58.9%	3 459	60.7%	3 422	60.0%	3 428	60.1%	13 667	239.8%	2 764	152.5%		24.0%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 300	1 300	175	13.4%	174	13.4%	175	13.4%	172	13.2%	696	53.5%	65	22.5%		165.8%	
Service charges - other	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	178.1%		(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 600	6 100	340	6.1%	252	4.5%	265	4.3%	579	9.5%	1 436	23.5%	88	9.3%		556.3%	
Interest earned - external investments	4 000	3 000	286	7.1%	405	10.1%	280	9.3%	40	1.3%	1 012	33.7%	402	29.1%		(90.0%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	1 000	49	-	52	-	-	-	54	5.4%	211	21.1%	15	-		274.0%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	6 000	1 000	516	8.6%	315	5.3%	383	38.3%	813	81.3%	2 027	202.7%	452	33.6%		79.9%	
Licences and permits	-	2 000	291	-	503	-	133	6.6%	-	-	927	46.3%	-	-		-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	232 176	232 176	93 913	40.4%	75 989	32.7%	56 484	24.3%	49	-	226 455	97.5%	193	75.3%		(64.3%)	
Other own revenue	10 900	16 250	477	4.4%	378	3.5%	4 273	26.3%	5 542	34.1%	10 671	65.7%	52	284.7%		10 486.5%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	353 297	355 616	39 682	11.2%	44 284	12.5%	84 347	23.7%	52 020	14.6%	220 333	62.0%	28 253	39.0%		84.1%	
Employee related costs	107 640	107 640	8 189	7.6%	15 852	14.7%	22 931	21.3%	34 996	32.5%	81 968	76.2%	3 864	29.0%		855.7%	
Remuneration of councillors	24 668	24 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2.2%		(100.0%)	
Debt impairment	1 010	1 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	22.3%	225	22.3%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	70 000	70 000	-	-	2 034	2.9%	37 757	53.9%	-	-	39 791	56.8%	7	3%		(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	-	-	2 511	-	-	-	-	-	(2 519)	-	-	-	6	586.8%		(42 427.7%)	
Contracted services	100 497	101 566	22 873	22.8%	20 498	20.4%	17 163	16.9%	9 724	9.6%	70 259	69.2%	14 806	72.7%		(34.3%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	5.6%		(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	49 481	50 733	6 108	12.3%	5 900	11.9%	6 495	12.8%	9 593	18.9%	28 096	55.4%	9 055	61.5%		5.9%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(87 271)	(87 090)	59 723		37 243		(18 877)		(41 321)		36 768		(24 131)				
Transfers recognised - capital	79 138	79 138	13 184	16.7%	22 743	28.7%	17 857	22.6%	17 395	22.0%	71 179	89.9%	-	-		90.2%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(8 133)	(7 952)	72 907		59 986		(1 020)		(23 926)		107 947		(24 131)				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(8 133)	(7 952)	72 907		59 986		(1 020)		(23 926)		107 947		(24 131)				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(8 133)	(7 952)	72 907		59 986		(1 020)		(23 926)		107 947		(24 131)				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 133)	(7 952)	72 907		59 986		(1 020)		(23 926)		107 947		(24 131)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	62 878	63 058	14 138	22.5%	18 087	28.8%	11 426	18.1%	11 248	17.8%	54 899	87.1%	4 642	56.5%		142.3%
National Government	62 878	63 058	14 138	22.5%	18 087	28.8%	11 426	18.1%	11 248	17.8%	54 899	87.1%	4 642	56.5%		142.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	62 878	63 058	14 138	22.5%	18 087	28.8%	11 426	18.1%	11 248	17.8%	54 899	87.1%	4 642	56.5%		142.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	62 878	63 058	14 138	22.5%	18 087	28.8%	11 426	18.1%	11 248	17.8%	54 899	87.1%	4 642	56.5%		142.3%
Governance and Administration	1 340	640	29	2.2%	-	-	34	5.3%	71	11.1%	135	21.0%	133	29.6%		(46.3%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	1 340	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.1%
Corporate Services	-	400	29	-	-	-	34	6.9%	71	11.1%	135	27.5%	133	-		(46.3%)
Community and Public Safety	22 143	27 373	3 209	14.5%	10 353	46.8%	7 908	28.9%	5 258	19.2%	26 728	97.6%	1 054	32.2%		398.8%
Community & Social Services	5 809	6 809	1 101	18.9%	673	11.6%	845	12.4%	2 651	38.9%	5 269	77.4%	659	35.9%		302.1%
Sport And Recreation	16 333	16 333	2 007	12.3%	7 096	43.4%	5 989	36.7%	2 463	15.1%	17 555	107.5%	-	19.1%		(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	4 230	101	-	2 584	-	1 074	25.4%	144	3.4%	3 904	92.3%	395	-		(63.5%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	26 149	26 099	7 040	26.9%	5 958	22.8%	2 427	9.3%	5 918	22.7%	21 343	81.8%	3 430	90.7%		72.6%
Planning and Development	90	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	26 059	26 059	7 040	27.0%	5 958	22.9%	2 427	9.3%	5 918	22.7%	21 343	81.9%	3 430	90.7%		72.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 246	8 946	3 859	29.1%	1 776	13.4%	1 058	11.8%	-	-	6 693	74.8%	-	22.3%		-
Electricity	13 246	8 946	3 859	29.1%	1 776	13.4%	1 058	11.8%	-	-	6 693	74.8%	-	22.3%		-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	(100.0%)		-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	345 164	347 664	112 589	32.6%	104 270	30.2%	83 327	24.0%	28 094	8.1%	328 280	94.4%	4 122	91.7%	581.5%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 700	5 700	3 358	58.9%	3 459	60.7%	3 422	60.0%	3 428	60.1%	13 667	239.8%	2 764	137.1%	24.0%		
Service charges	1 650	1 300	175	10.6%	174	10.6%	174	13.4%	172	13.2%	695	53.5%	155	35.9%	10.6%		
Other revenue	22 500	25 350	1 624	7.2%	1 448	6.4%	4 918	19.4%	6 934	27.4%	14 924	58.9%	593	190.6%	1 070.3%		
Government - operating	232 176	232 176	93 913	40.4%	75 989	32.7%	54 622	24.4%	69	-	226 593	97.6%	193	76.1%	(64.3%)		
Government - capital	79 138	79 138	13 184	16.7%	22 743	28.7%	17 657	22.6%	17 395	22.0%	71 179	89.9%	-	-	87.0%		
Interest	4 000	4 000	335	8.4%	457	11.4%	334	8.4%	97	2.4%	1 223	30.6%	417	29.5%	(76.8%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(282 286)	(284 606)	(39 682)	14.1%	(42 250)	15.0%	(45 870)	16.1%	(52 020)	18.3%	(179 822)	63.2%	(28 246)	51.9%	84.2%		
Suppliers and employees	(282 286)	(284 606)	(39 682)	14.1%	(42 250)	15.0%	(45 870)	16.1%	(52 020)	18.3%	(179 822)	63.2%	(28 246)	51.9%	84.2%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	5.6%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	62 878	63 058	72 907	116.0%	62 020	98.6%	37 457	59.4%	(23 926)	(37.9%)	148 458	235.4%	(24 124)	341.1%	(8%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(62 878)	(63 058)	(14 138)	22.5%	(18 094)	28.8%	(11 426)	18.1%	(11 262)	17.9%	(54 920)	87.1%	(4 642)	46.9%	142.6%		
Capital assets	(62 878)	(63 058)	(14 138)	22.5%	(18 094)	28.8%	(11 426)	18.1%	(11 262)	17.9%	(54 920)	87.1%	(4 642)	46.9%	142.6%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(62 878)	(63 058)	(14 138)	22.5%	(18 094)	28.8%	(11 426)	18.1%	(11 262)	17.9%	(54 920)	87.1%	(4 642)	46.9%	142.6%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	-	58 770	-	43 926	-	26 031	-	(35 188)	-	93 538	-	(28 766)	(1 409.7%)	22.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	58 770	-	102 696	-	128 726	-	170 578	-	170 578	-	(24.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	-	58 770	-	102 696	-	128 726	-	93 538	-	93 538	-	141 812	(1 409.7%)	(34.0%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 715	7.8%	(131)	(6%)	774	3.5%	19 542	89.2%	21 920	75.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	124	6.1%	(2)	(1%)	56	2.8%	1 851	91.2%	2 030	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	508	10.1%	-	-	199	4.0%	4 318	85.9%	5 025	17.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 347	8.1%	(133)	(5%)	1 029	3.6%	25 731	88.8%	28 975	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 347	8.1%	(133)	(5%)	1 029	3.6%	25 731	88.8%	28 975	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 347	8.1%	(133)	(5%)	1 029	3.6%	25 731	88.8%	28 975	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	102	109.1%	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9.1%)	93	100.0%
Total	102	109.1%	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9.1%)	93	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N Nako	047 489 5808
Financial Manager	Mr Xolani Sikobi	047 489 5800

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: MNQUMA (EC122)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	288 507	285 256	103 061	35.7%	87 329	30.3%	76 224	26.7%	27 947	9.8%	294 561	103.3%	7 925	97.8%		252.6%	
Property rates	19 472	20 259	-	-	9 942	51.1%	5 958	29.4%	6 194	30.6%	22 094	109.1%	2 709	101.5%		128.6%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 100	4 633	-	-	451	11.0%	2 333	50.3%	2 199	47.5%	4 983	107.5%	447	10.9%		391.4%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 202	3 202	-	-	217	6.8%	1 227	38.3%	1 122	35.0%	2 566	80.1%	426	73.8%		163.3%	
Interest earned - external investments	2 500	5 000	1 697	67.9%	692	27.7%	1 523	30.5%	1 182	23.6%	5 095	101.9%	920	63.3%		28.5%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 477	7 477	-	-	-	-	3 261	43.6%	6 849	91.6%	10 110	135.2%	718	122.5%		853.7%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	8 522	4 000	85	1.0%	3 274	38.4%	1 086	27.1%	568	14.2%	5 012	125.3%	23	3.8%		2 398.0%	
Licences and permits	1 000	1 000	302	30.2%	429	42.9%	305	30.5%	281	28.1%	1 317	131.7%	78	105.0%		259.3%	
Agency services	3 000	3 994	933	31.1%	1 140	38.0%	910	22.8%	1 071	26.8%	4 053	101.5%	934	91.1%		14.6%	
Transfers recognised - operational	238 284	234 285	99 681	41.8%	70 926	29.8%	59 572	25.4%	-	-	230 179	98.2%	-	100.4%		-	
Other own revenue	700	1 155	384	54.8%	258	36.9%	50	4.3%	5 646	489.7%	6 318	546.9%	1 020	360.6%		453.6%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 834	1 133.8%	2 834	1 133.8%	205	82.2%		1 279.7%	
Operating Expenditure	424 566	398 054	67 199	15.8%	43 959	10.4%	89 844	22.6%	98 291	24.7%	299 292	75.2%	70 593	80.2%		39.2%	
Employee related costs	189 391	178 657	51 363	27.1%	25 963	13.7%	56 684	31.7%	38 422	21.5%	172 453	96.5%	41 985	99.4%		(8.5%)	
Remuneration of councillors	29 097	23 969	8 629	29.7%	5 373	18.5%	9 584	40.0%	5 503	23.0%	29 089	121.4%	6 035	109.6%		(8.8%)	
Debt impairment	28 961	11 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	6.6%		(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	112 814	112 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 815	52.4%		(100.0%)	
Finance charges	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3%	
Bank purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58.0%	
Other materials	-	3 260	1	-	-	-	949	29.1%	375	11.5%	1 325	40.6%	273	15.1%		37.7%	
Contracted services	20 510	33 112	2 468	12.0%	7 033	34.3%	11 897	35.9%	6 600	19.9%	27 998	84.6%	2 087	94.4%		216.3%	
Transfers and grants	12 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 082	112.9%	5 082	112.9%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	31 763	29 925	4 738	14.9%	5 590	17.6%	10 730	35.9%	42 308	141.4%	63 366	211.7%	5 202	88.8%		713.3%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(136 059)	(112 798)	35 862		43 370		(13 619)		(70 345)		(4 731)		(62 668)				
Transfers recognised - capital	71 584	88 455	6 594	9.2%	14 791	20.7%	28 436	32.1%	31 106	35.2%	80 927	91.5%	-	-		12.7%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(64 475)	(24 343)	42 457		58 161		14 816		(39 238)		76 196		(62 668)				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(64 475)	(24 343)	42 457		58 161		14 816		(39 238)		76 196		(62 668)				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(64 475)	(24 343)	42 457		58 161		14 816		(39 238)		76 196		(62 668)				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(64 475)	(24 343)	42 457		58 161		14 816		(39 238)		76 196		(62 668)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	71 584	88 455	41	.1%	183	.3%	1 142	1.3%	79 549	89.9%	80 915	91.5%	22	4.6%		364 802.1%
National Government	71 584	88 455	41	.1%	183	.3%	1 142	1.3%	79 549	89.9%	80 915	91.5%	-	3.9%		(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	71 584	88 455	41	.1%	183	.3%	1 142	1.3%	79 549	89.9%	80 915	91.5%	22	4.6%		364 802.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	71 584	88 455	41	.1%	183	.3%	1 142	1.3%	79 549	89.9%	80 915	91.5%	22	4.6%		364 802.1%
Governance and Administration	2 160	5 690	41	1.9%	-	-	-	-	2 417	42.5%	2 457	43.2%	22	10.3%		10 985.6%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	2 160	4 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	501	11.5%	501	11.5%	-	4.5%		(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	1 340	41	-	-	-	-	-	1 916	143.0%	1 956	146.0%	22	-		8 687.4%
Community and Public Safety	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.7%		12.7%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	58 284	82 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 741	82.0%	67 741	82.0%	-	4.3%		(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14.9%
Road Transport	58 284	81 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 741	83.0%	67 741	83.0%	-	4.3%		(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 391	-	9 391	-	-	-		(100.0%)
Electricity	11 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 391	-	9 391	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	183	-	1 142	-	-	-	1 326	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	330 881	361 675	128 603	38.9%	84 614	25.6%	116 769	32.3%	4 136	1.1%	334 122	92.4%	9 695	84.4%	(57.3%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 000	18 233	4 852	48.5%	6 454	64.5%	4 744	26.0%	1 097	6.0%	17 147	94.0%	5 945	54.8%	(81.6%)	
Service charges	800	7 052	690	86.2%	375	46.9%	644	9.1%	(266)	(3.8%)	1 442	20.4%	620	27.3%	(142.9%)	
Other revenue	7 712	244 279	1 683	21.8%	1 775	23.0%	2 186	9%	2 123	9%	7 767	3.2%	2 210	43.1%	(3.9%)	
Government - operating	238 284	1 155	99 681	41.8%	70 926	29.8%	59 572	5 156.0%	-	-	230 179	19 922.1%	-	-	100.6%	
Government - capital	71 584	88 455	20 000	27.9%	4 000	5.6%	48 492	54.8%	-	-	72 492	82.0%	-	-	63.1%	
Interest	2 500	-	1 697	67.9%	1 084	43.4%	1 131	-	1 182	-	5 095	-	920	24.7%	28.5%	
Dividends	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(282 791)	(273 453)	(72 118)	25.5%	(71 713)	25.4%	(61 095)	22.3%	(99 832)	36.5%	(304 758)	111.4%	(67 844)	115.1%	47.1%	
Suppliers and employees	(270 761)	(243 976)	(72 118)	26.6%	(71 713)	26.5%	(61 095)	25.0%	(94 750)	38.8%	(299 676)	122.8%	(67 844)	115.5%	39.7%	
Finance charges	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(12 000)	(29 477)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 082)	17.2%	(5 082)	17.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	48 090	88 222	56 485	117.5%	12 901	26.8%	55 674	63.1%	(95 696)	(108.5%)	29 364	33.3%	(58 149)	(13.6%)	64.6%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 834	1 133.8%	2 834	1 133.8%	205	38.4%	1 279.7%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 834	1 133.8%	2 834	1 133.8%	205	38.4%	1 279.7%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(71 584)	(88 455)	(6 635)	9.3%	(22 556)	31.5%	(20 630)	23.3%	(31 106)	35.2%	(80 927)	91.5%	(15 510)	35.3%	100.6%	
Capital assets	(71 584)	(88 455)	(6 635)	9.3%	(22 556)	31.5%	(20 630)	23.3%	(31 106)	35.2%	(80 927)	91.5%	(15 510)	35.3%	100.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(71 334)	(88 205)	(6 635)	9.3%	(22 556)	31.6%	(20 630)	23.4%	(28 272)	32.1%	(78 092)	88.5%	(15 304)	35.3%	84.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(23 245)	17	49 850	(214.5%)	(9 655)	41.5%	35 044	203 995.7%	(123 968)	(721 622.9%)	(48 729)	(283 651.7%)	(73 453)	(294.7%)	68.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	22 791	-	72 641	-	62 986	-	98 031	-	22 791	-	36 713	-	167.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(23 245)	17	72 641	(312.5%)	62 986	(271.0%)	98 031	570 641.5%	(25 937)	(150 981.4%)	(25 937)	(150 981.4%)	(36 740)	(294.7%)	(29.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 981	1.9%	1 702	1.7%	1 666	1.6%	96 578	94.8%	101 927	73.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	699	2.4%	693	2.4%	682	2.3%	26 982	92.9%	29 055	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	216	3.0%	214	3.0%	212	3.0%	6 446	90.9%	7 088	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 895	2.1%	2 609	1.9%	2 559	1.9%	130 006	94.2%	138 069	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	65	1.6%	61	1.5%	58	1.4%	3 827	95.4%	4 011	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	578	2.3%	422	1.7%	395	1.6%	23 421	94.4%	25 015	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 252	2.1%	2 126	2.0%	2 107	1.9%	102 558	94.1%	109 043	79.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 895	2.1%	2 609	1.9%	2 559	1.9%	130 006	94.2%	138 069	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 677	97.5%	41	1.5%	1	-	28	1.0%	2 746	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 677	97.5%	41	1.5%	1	-	28	1.0%	2 746	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Silumko Mahlasela	047 401 2400
Financial Manager	M Mzuzisho Matemane	047 401 2400

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	115 513	115 513	31 542	27.3%	15 258	13.2%	36 232	31.4%	7 056	6.1%	90 088	78.0%	6 817	88.6%	3.5%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 936	18 936	3 422	18.1%	4 505	23.8%	2 762	14.6%	1 344	7.1%	12 032	63.5%	3 009	102.5%	(55.3%)		
Service charges	9 073	9 073	2 507	27.6%	1 927	21.2%	1 638	18.1%	282	3.1%	6 354	70.0%	2 216	57.8%	(87.3%)		
Other revenue	22 512	22 512	1 495	6.6%	8 062	35.8%	20 917	92.9%	5 430	24.1%	35 904	159.5%	1 592	62.7%	241.1%		
Government - operating	45 547	45 547	22 082	48.5%	525	1.2%	10 915	24.0%	-	-	33 532	73.6%	-	-	100.0%		
Government - capital	17 116	17 116	2 000	11.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	11.7%	-	-	100.0%		
Interest	2 329	2 329	37	1.6%	239	10.2%	-	-	-	-	276	11.8%	-	-	65.3%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(97 087)	(97 087)	(29 015)	29.9%	(18 896)	19.5%	(23 329)	24.0%	(19 757)	20.4%	(90 997)	93.7%	(6 541)	78.9%	202.1%		
Suppliers and employees	(96 840)	(96 840)	(21 124)	21.8%	(18 896)	19.5%	(23 329)	24.1%	(19 757)	20.4%	(83 106)	85.8%	(6 541)	79.0%	202.1%		
Finance charges	(247)	(247)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	(7 891)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 891)	-	-	-	42.9%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 426	18 426	2 527	13.7%	(3 638)	(19.7%)	12 904	70.0%	(12 702)	(68.9%)	(909)	(4.9%)	276	442.6%	(4 700.2%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(17 627)	(28 245)	(2 210)	12.5%	-	-	(360)	1.3%	(7 100)	25.1%	(9 670)	34.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	(17 627)	(28 245)	(2 210)	12.5%	-	-	(360)	1.3%	(7 100)	25.1%	(9 670)	34.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(17 627)	(28 245)	(2 210)	12.5%	-	-	(360)	1.3%	(7 100)	25.1%	(9 670)	34.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(418)	(418)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95.0%	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(418)	(418)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95.0%	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(418)	(418)	-	-	8 000	(1 913.9%)	-	-	-	-	8 000	(1 913.9%)	-	-	95.0%	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	381	(10 236)	317	83.2%	4 362	1 144.1%	12 543	(122.5%)	(19 801)	193.4%	(2 579)	25.2%	276	(4.8%)	(7 271.6%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 495	550	696	19.9%	1 013	29.0%	5 375	97.3%	17 919	3 257.9%	696	126.6%	420	100.0%	4 166.6%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 876	(9 686)	1 013	26.1%	5 375	138.7%	17 919	(185.0%)	(1 883)	19.4%	(1 883)	19.4%	696	(5.3%)	(370.5%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 052	18.8%	772	13.8%	-	-	3 776	67.4%	5 601	14.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	192	1.8%	526	5.0%	382	3.6%	9 521	89.6%	10 621	26.8%
Auditor-General	27	.8%	28	.9%	28	.8%	3 207	97.5%	3 291	8.3%
Other	1 253	6.2%	2 239	11.1%	1 958	9.7%	14 665	72.9%	20 116	50.8%
Total	2 526	6.4%	3 566	9.0%	2 367	6.0%	31 169	78.7%	39 628	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mzimasi Mtalo	043 831 5700
Financial Manager	Ms Ms S.Mini	043 831 5700

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	226 844	210 482	63 492	28.0%	-	-	63 361	30.1%	45 746	21.7%	172 599	82.0%	45 272	100.2%	1.0%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	17 659	17 659	1 908	10.8%	-	-	13 399	75.9%	3 965	22.5%	19 272	109.1%	10 891	100.0%	(63.6%)	
Service charges	55 880	55 161	6 723	12.0%	-	-	16 488	29.9%	6 305	11.4%	29 516	53.5%	16 558	100.9%	(61.9%)	
Other revenue	12 339	10 138	1 186	9.6%	-	-	770	7.6%	92	9%	2 047	20.2%	11 137	97.3%	(99.2%)	
Government - operating	102 915	103 271	42 597	41.4%	-	-	33 614	32.5%	26 116	25.3%	102 387	99.1%	7 085	100.0%	269.5%	
Government - capital	31 252	22 452	10 771	34.5%	-	-	(1 350)	(6.0%)	8 990	40.0%	18 411	82.0%	(229)	100.0%	(4 025.7%)	
Interest	6 800	1 800	308	4.5%	-	-	440	24.4%	217	12.1%	965	53.6%	(170)	118.8%	(227.8%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(206 570)	(197 014)	(50 578)	24.5%	-	-	(68 617)	34.8%	(43 267)	22.0%	(162 462)	82.5%	(24 099)	100.0%	79.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(206 520)	(196 964)	(50 544)	24.5%	-	-	(68 617)	34.8%	(43 267)	22.0%	(162 428)	82.5%	(24 084)	100.0%	79.6%	
Finance charges	(50)	(50)	(34)	68.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	68.2%	(15)	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	20 274	13 467	12 915	63.7%	-	-	(5 256)	(39.0%)	2 479	18.4%	10 137	75.3%	21 173	101.5%	(88.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	10 092	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10 092	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 572)	(23 607)	(3 013)	9.3%	-	-	(7 137)	30.2%	(8 990)	38.1%	(19 140)	81.1%	(16 613)	101.6%	(45.9%)	
Capital assets	(32 572)	(23 607)	(3 013)	9.3%	-	-	(7 137)	30.2%	(8 990)	38.1%	(19 140)	81.1%	(16 613)	101.6%	(45.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(22 480)	(13 607)	(3 013)	13.4%	-	-	(7 137)	52.4%	(8 990)	66.1%	(19 140)	140.7%	(16 613)	101.6%	(45.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 206)	(140)	9 901	(448.8%)	-	-	(12 393)	8 852.1%	(6 511)	4 650.8%	(9 003)	6 430.7%	4 559	99.6%	(242.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	72 050	6 922	6 922	9.6%	16 823	23.3%	16 823	243.0%	4 430	64.0%	6 922	100.0%	102 996	146.9%	(95.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	69 844	6 782	16 823	24.1%	16 823	24.1%	4 430	65.3%	(2 081)	(30.7%)	(2 081)	(30.7%)	107 555	145.8%	(101.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 902	3.6%	(4)	-	1 120	10.5%	7 486	71.8%	10 703	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 149	3.5%	(26)	(1%)	1 036	3.2%	30 642	92.4%	32 798	44.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	480	2.7%	(8)	-	463	2.6%	16 696	94.7%	17 631	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	2%	-	-	1	2%	467	99.6%	469	6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	548	4.5%	-	-	509	4.2%	11 189	91.4%	12 246	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	2	5%	(29)	(6.8%)	8	1.8%	449	104.5%	430	6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 081	5.5%	(70)	(1%)	3 136	4.2%	67 129	90.4%	74 277	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 081	5.5%	(70)	(1%)	3 136	4.2%	67 129	90.4%	74 277	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 081	5.5%	(70)	(1%)	3 136	4.2%	67 129	90.4%	74 277	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	100.0%	15	3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 740	100.0%	4 740	99.7%
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 755	100.0%	4 755	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Balisa King Sockwa	043 883 5065
Financial Manager	Mrs J Ntshing	043 883 5028

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	201 691	201 691	67 734	33.6%	51 867	25.7%	44 313	22.0%	8 775	4.4%	172 690	85.6%	9 215	114.0%	(4.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	58 798	58 798	14 346	24.4%	12 558	21.4%	2 621	4.5%	4 130	7.0%	33 654	57.2%	4 588	142.4%	(10.0%)	
Service charges	1 511	1 511	241	15.9%	146	9.7%	185	12.3%	192	12.7%	764	50.5%	102	394.8%	87.6%	
Other revenue	12 054	12 054	9 692	80.4%	2 764	22.9%	2 745	22.8%	4 042	33.5%	19 243	159.6%	4 079	257.0%	(9%)	
Government - operating	95 935	95 935	34 587	36.1%	26 709	27.8%	19 661	20.5%	44	-	81 001	84.4%	27	99.0%	62.1%	
Government - capital	26 348	26 348	8 527	32.4%	9 409	35.7%	18 680	71.7%	-	-	36 816	139.7%	-	-	134.2%	
Interest	7 045	7 045	342	4.9%	281	4.0%	222	3.2%	367	5.2%	1 213	17.2%	418	17.3%	(12.2%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(122 828)	(122 828)	(39 857)	32.4%	(44 932)	36.6%	(25 135)	20.5%	(27 754)	22.6%	(137 677)	112.1%	(29 180)	146.4%	(4.9%)	
Suppliers and employees	(120 703)	(103 765)	(39 857)	33.0%	(44 932)	37.2%	(25 135)	24.2%	(27 754)	26.7%	(137 677)	132.7%	(29 180)	146.4%	(4.9%)	
Finance charges	(2 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(20)	(19 063)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	78 864	78 864	27 878	35.3%	6 935	8.8%	19 179	24.3%	(18 979)	(24.1%)	35 013	44.4%	(19 965)	55.9%	(4.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	(31 130)	(31 130)	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	(1.0%)	318	(1.0%)	-	(153.6%)	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	-	318	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(31 130)	(31 130)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 681)	(32 681)	(6 237)	19.1%	(9 509)	29.1%	(6 091)	18.6%	(13 706)	41.9%	(35 543)	108.8%	(11 624)	103.9%	17.9%	
Capital assets	(32 681)	(32 681)	(6 237)	19.1%	(9 509)	29.1%	(6 091)	18.6%	(13 706)	41.9%	(35 543)	108.8%	(11 624)	103.9%	17.9%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(63 811)	(63 811)	(6 237)	9.8%	(9 509)	14.9%	(6 091)	9.5%	(13 388)	21.0%	(35 225)	55.2%	(11 624)	100.2%	15.2%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	15 053	15 053	21 640	143.8%	(2 574)	(17.1%)	13 088	86.9%	(32 367)	(215.0%)	(212)	(1.4%)	(31 590)	1.3%	2.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 200	1 200	1 504	125.3%	23 144	1 928.7%	20 570	1 714.2%	33 658	2 804.9%	1 504	125.3%	33 093	-	1.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16 253	16 253	23 144	142.4%	20 570	126.6%	33 658	207.1%	1 291	7.9%	1 291	7.9%	1 504	6.6%	(14.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	546	4.6%	(52)	(4%)	180	1.5%	11 139	94.3%	11 812	52.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	125	10.2%	3	2%	44	3.6%	1 048	86.0%	1 219	5.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	61	35.3%	-	-	-	-	112	64.7%	173	8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	313	3.3%	-	-	220	2.4%	8 810	94.3%	9 343	41.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 044	4.6%	(49)	(2%)	444	2.0%	21 108	93.6%	22 547	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	145	2.4%	(41)	(7%)	86	1.4%	5 888	96.9%	6 078	27.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	334	10.0%	1	-	116	3.5%	2 891	86.5%	3 341	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	385	4.8%	(9)	(1%)	191	2.4%	7 439	92.9%	8 006	35.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	181	3.5%	-	-	50	1.0%	4 890	95.5%	5 121	22.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 044	4.6%	(49)	(2%)	444	2.0%	21 108	93.6%	22 547	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 741	99.9%	-	-	-	-	5	.1%	3 746	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 741	99.9%	-	-	-	-	5	.1%	3 746	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Misivo Phyllis Mphahlela	040 673 3095
Financial Manager	M V C Mokedama	040 673 3095

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	311 406	422 792	140 353	45.1%	108 417	34.8%	103 499	24.5%	22 141	5.2%	374 409	88.6%	37 275	120.4%	(40.6%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	43 864	57 321	13 879	31.6%	6 255	14.3%	1 781	3.1%	1 249	2.2%	23 164	40.4%	1 473	112.8%	(15.2%)		
Service charges	50 563	65 370	8 779	17.4%	11 258	22.3%	10 992	16.8%	7 547	11.5%	38 576	59.0%	11 536	104.4%	(34.6%)		
Other revenue	10 089	26 183	26 638	264.0%	36 650	363.3%	31 706	121.1%	13 345	51.0%	108 338	413.8%	24 263	786.8%	(45.0%)		
Government - operating	168 634	145 309	69 389	41.1%	54 252	32.2%	42 198	25.5%	-	-	165 639	100.3%	-	87.6%	-		
Government - capital	34 637	102 462	21 664	62.5%	-	-	16 822	16.4%	-	-	38 406	37.4%	-	94.2%	-		
Interest	3 620	6 147	5	0.1%	1	0.1%	1	0.1%	0	0.0%	7	0.1%	3	51.5%	(94.7%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(316 840)	(333 209)	(80 831)	25.5%	(100 420)	31.7%	(91 366)	27.4%	(33 708)	10.1%	(306 325)	91.9%	(76 976)	100.0%	(56.2%)		
Suppliers and employees	(296 531)	(305 183)	(78 914)	26.4%	(95 817)	32.1%	(87 378)	28.6%	-	-	(293 390)	96.1%	(74 286)	101.6%	(57.9%)		
Finance charges	(2 809)	(13 508)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(15 500)	(14 517)	(1 917)	12.4%	(4 603)	29.7%	(3 988)	27.5%	(2 427)	16.7%	(12 936)	89.0%	(2 691)	78.9%	(9.8%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(5 434)	89 582	59 522	(1 095.4%)	7 997	(147.2%)	12 133	13.5%	(11 567)	(12.9%)	68 084	76.0%	(39 701)	(1 100.8%)	(70.9%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	(72 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(72 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 713)	(105 632)	(17 102)	52.3%	(2 035)	6.2%	(12 281)	11.6%	(22 934)	21.7%	(54 351)	51.5%	(8 421)	110.4%	172.3%		
Capital assets	(32 713)	(105 632)	(17 102)	52.3%	(2 035)	6.2%	(12 281)	11.6%	(22 934)	21.7%	(54 351)	51.5%	(8 421)	110.4%	172.3%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(104 713)	(105 632)	(17 102)	16.3%	(2 035)	1.9%	(12 281)	11.6%	(22 934)	21.7%	(54 351)	51.5%	(8 421)	110.4%	172.3%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41.2%)	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41.2%)	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41.2%)	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(110 147)	(15 859)	42 420	(38.5%)	5 962	(5.4%)	(148)	9%	(34 501)	217.5%	13 733	(86.6%)	(48 122)	(21.5%)	(28.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 100	17 241	17 241	821.0%	59 661	2 841.0%	65 623	380.6%	65 474	379.8%	17 241	100.0%	71 661	61.0%	(8.6%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(108 047)	1 382	59 661	(55.2%)	65 623	(60.7%)	65 474	4 739.0%	30 974	2 241.9%	30 974	2 241.9%	23 539	(68.6%)	31.6%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	20 992	37.6%	1 482	2.7%	32 753	59.7%	54 627	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	4 474	2.0%	4 341	1.9%	220 049	96.1%	228 864	58.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	1 709	1.7%	1 673	1.7%	97 766	96.7%	101 148	26.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	42	1.2%	41	1.2%	3 428	97.6%	3 510	9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	26 818	6.9%	7 537	1.9%	353 995	91.2%	388 350	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	2 490	2.4%	2 244	2.0%	105 876	95.5%	110 830	28.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	19 633	41.9%	843	1.8%	26 393	56.3%	46 869	12.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	2 977	1.6%	2 918	1.6%	174 760	96.7%	180 654	46.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1 518	3.0%	1 513	3.0%	46 966	93.9%	49 996	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	26 818	6.9%	7 537	1.9%	353 995	91.2%	388 350	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 426	34.4%	104	1.0%	5 141	51.7%	1 280	12.9%	9 951	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 426	34.4%	104	1.0%	5 141	51.7%	1 280	12.9%	9 951	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Lusanda Menze	046 645 7451
Financial Manager	Mrs Busiwhe Lubheana	046 645 7482

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	1 653 043	1 818 115	(362 140)	(21.9%)	884 116	53.5%	704 193	38.7%	50 749	2.8%	1 276 918	70.2%	2 114 207	200.2%	(97.6%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	288 693	301 628	(482 470)	(179.6%)	151 906	56.5%	53 789	17.8%	(6 939)	(2.3%)	(283 713)	(94.1%)	138 579	86.8%	(105.0%)		
Other revenue	46 934	69 294	4 816	10.3%	8 434	18.0%	7 253	10.5%	47 800	69.0%	68 302	96.6%	22 339	393.0%	(114.0%)		
Government - operating	819 537	862 913	115 036	14.0%	640 258	78.1%	308 911	35.8%	(23 627)	(2.7%)	1 000 538	120.6%	1 892 487	292.7%	(107.2%)		
Government - capital	513 005	578 562	-	-	44 439	12.4%	303 884	52.5%	-	-	368 323	63.7%	40 865	38.4%	(100.0%)		
Interest	4 874	5 719	478	9.8%	19 080	391.4%	30 355	530.8%	33 515	586.0%	83 427	1 458.8%	18 937	211.1%	(77.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 497 536)	(1 239 553)	(217 527)	14.5%	(243 358)	16.3%	(497 802)	40.2%	(411 314)	33.2%	(1 370 001)	110.5%	(1 194 352)	167.6%	(65.6%)		
Suppliers and employees	(1 449 791)	(1 215 584)	(217 510)	15.0%	(243 354)	16.8%	(497 090)	40.9%	(411 051)	33.8%	(1 368 965)	112.6%	(1 193 970)	173.2%	(65.6%)		
Finance charges	(25 139)	(443)	(17)	-.1%	(24)	-.1%	(636)	141.3%	(262)	59.2%	(930)	209.9%	(7)	3 430.6%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(22 606)	(23 526)	-	-	-	-	(86)	4%	-	-	(86)	4%	(374)	2.5%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	155 508	578 562	(579 667)	(372.8%)	640 758	412.0%	206 391	35.7%	(360 565)	(62.3%)	(93 083)	(16.1%)	919 855	286.1%	(139.2%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	16	-	(127 320)	-	6	-	1	-	(127 297)	-	(1 978)	(3.2%)	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	1	-	23	-	22	4%	(96.3%)		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	(127 320)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	-	(100.0%)		
Payments	(555 057)	(578 562)	(7 897)	1.4%	(48 986)	8.8%	(190 912)	33.0%	(148 010)	25.6%	(395 804)	68.4%	(2 108)	2%	6 920.8%		
Capital assets	(555 057)	(578 562)	(7 897)	1.4%	(48 986)	8.8%	(190 912)	33.0%	(148 010)	25.6%	(395 804)	68.4%	(2 108)	2%	6 920.8%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(555 057)	(578 562)	(7 881)	1.4%	(176 306)	31.8%	(190 905)	33.0%	(148 009)	25.6%	(623 101)	90.4%	(4 086)	6%	3 522.2%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Short term loans	-	-	(42)	-	(67)	-	56	-	41	-	(11)	-	1 772	-	(97.7%)		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(465)	-	(100.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(42)	-	(67)	-	56	-	41	-	(11)	-	2 237	-	(98.2%)		
Payments																	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(42)	-	(67)	-	56	-	41	-	(11)	-	1 772	-	(97.7%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities																	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(399 550)	0	(587 590)	147.1%	464 386	(116.2%)	15 542	#####	(508 533)	#####	(616 195)	#####	917 541	(3 263.7%)	(155.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	128 477	180 244	167 557	130.4%	(420 033)	(326.9%)	44 353	24.6%	59 895	33.2%	167 557	93.0%	479 018	72.3%	(87.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(271 073)	180 244	(420 033)	155.0%	44 353	(16.4%)	59 895	33.2%	(448 638)	(248.9%)	(448 638)	(248.9%)	1 396 559	1 087.0%	(132.1%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	27 424	4.4%	36 408	5.8%	22 876	3.7%	537 582	86.1%	624 290	49.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	10 911	3.4%	14 950	4.6%	9 505	3.0%	286 254	89.0%	321 621	25.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 855	1.2%	7 599	2.4%	1 812	4%	308 417	95.9%	321 882	25.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	42 190	3.3%	58 957	4.7%	34 193	2.7%	1 132 454	89.3%	1 267 794	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 271	26.1%	2 400	20.8%	1 392	11.1%	5 242	42.0%	12 526	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 058	3.5%	10 167	5.0%	5 379	2.7%	179 318	88.8%	201 921	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	30 296	3.0%	43 983	4.4%	26 306	2.6%	907 339	90.0%	1 007 924	79.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 565	3.4%	2 207	4.9%	1 116	2.5%	40 534	89.2%	45 423	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	42 190	3.3%	58 957	4.7%	34 193	2.7%	1 132 454	89.3%	1 267 794	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	23	-	1 454	1.2%	8 920	7.1%	114 542	91.7%	124 939	46.6%
PAYE deductions	9 728	80.7%	-	-	-	-	2 323	19.3%	12 051	4.5%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	49 321	38.4%	24 902	19.4%	2 192	1.7%	52 019	40.5%	128 435	47.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	1 010	39.8%	558	22.0%	973	38.3%	2 541	9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	59 072	22.0%	27 367	10.2%	11 670	4.4%	169 857	63.4%	267 967	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thandokile Themba	043 783 2257
Financial Manager	Mr Mofatjodi Lucky Motala	043 701 5203

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	258 774	266 668	94 773	36.6%	52 479	20.3%	38 861	14.6%	45 311	17.0%	231 424	86.8%	17 598	40.6%	157.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	34 871	42 542	43 323	124.2%	731	2.1%	643	1.5%	894	2.1%	45 592	107.2%	(28)	15.5%	(3 254.4%)
Service charges	140 820	152 505	34 374	24.4%	32 357	23.0%	29 817	19.6%	35 084	23.0%	131 652	86.3%	16 683	110.2%	110.3%
Other revenue	13 050	15 314	998	6.9%	2 125	16.3%	2 217	14.5%	3 654	23.9%	8 894	58.1%	1 096	6.8%	233.2%
Government - operating	38 460	42 033	14 732	38.3%	15 384	40.0%	3 875	9.2%	2 439	5.8%	36 431	86.7%	(1 696)	(147.7%)	(243.9%)
Government - capital	26 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	5 248	14 274	1 445	27.5%	1 882	35.9%	2 308	16.2%	3 239	22.7%	8 875	62.2%	1 542	28.2%	110.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(278 331)	(228 341)	(38 886)	14.0%	(54 074)	19.4%	(45 555)	20.0%	(35 356)	15.5%	(173 872)	76.1%	(30 819)	40.0%	14.7%
Suppliers and employees	(284 656)	(199 298)	(30 775)	11.6%	(51 906)	19.6%	(42 972)	21.6%	(33 958)	17.0%	(159 612)	80.1%	(29 015)	37.5%	(17.0%)
Finance charges	(4 209)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(9 477)	(29 043)	(8 111)	85.6%	(2 168)	22.9%	(2 583)	8.9%	(1 398)	4.8%	(14 260)	49.1%	(1 795)	(135.7%)	(22.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(19 557)	38 327	55 886	(285.8%)	(1 595)	8.2%	(6 694)	(17.5%)	9 955	26.0%	57 553	150.2%	(13 221)	42.8%	(175.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(42 644)	(72 380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(42 644)	(72 380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(38 144)	(72 380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(57 721)	(34 053)	55 886	(96.8%)	(1 595)	2.8%	(6 694)	19.7%	9 955	(29.2%)	57 553	(169.0%)	(13 221)	42.8%	(175.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 123	-	-	-	55 886	2 632.1%	54 292	-	47 597	-	-	-	59 016	-	(19.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(55 597)	(34 053)	55 886	(100.5%)	54 292	(97.7%)	47 597	(139.8%)	57 553	(169.0%)	57 553	(169.0%)	45 794	42.8%	25.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 999	7.9%	9 596	8.4%	2 718	2.4%	92 578	81.3%	113 889	90.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	574	36.5%	550	34.9%	450	28.6%	-	-	1 574	1.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	1 740	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 740	1.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	47	7.2%	52	7.9%	146	22.5%	406	62.4%	650	5%
Auditor-General	253	6.5%	704	18.0%	389	9.9%	2 560	65.5%	3 906	3.1%
Other	1 052	23.2%	1 365	30.0%	2 127	46.8%	-	-	4 544	3.6%
Total	12 664	10.0%	12 266	9.7%	5 829	4.6%	95 544	75.6%	126 303	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Xolela Msweli	048 801 5005
Financial Manager	M L S Hanana	048 801 5011

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	236 085	189 194	91 078	38.6%	79 778	33.8%	52 558	27.8%	5 002	2.6%	228 416	120.7%	4 044	122.3%	23.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 500	7 500	1 613	21.5%	2 220	29.6%	488	6.5%	420	5.6%	4 740	63.2%	319	214.0%	31.6%	
Service charges	900	900	142	15.8%	175	19.4%	273	30.3%	143	15.9%	733	81.4%	290	168.7%	(50.7%)	
Other revenue	15 824	17 419	87 084	550.3%	9 582	60.6%	2 171	12.5%	4 402	25.3%	103 239	592.7%	3 350	170.3%	31.4%	
Government - operating	154 099	162 375	2 215	1.4%	51 552	33.3%	38 475	23.7%	-	-	92 242	56.8%	-	106.5%	-	
Government - capital	55 962	-	-	-	16 158	28.9%	11 111	-	-	-	27 269	-	-	114.9%	-	
Interest	1 000	1 000	24	2.4%	91	9.1%	40	4.0%	38	3.8%	193	19.3%	86	221.1%	(55.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(206 301)	(201 405)	(44 770)	21.7%	(47 017)	22.8%	(43 072)	21.4%	(51 140)	25.4%	(185 999)	92.4%	(57 346)	109.6%	(10.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(206 301)	(201 405)	(44 770)	21.7%	(47 017)	22.8%	(43 072)	21.4%	(51 140)	25.4%	(185 999)	92.4%	(57 346)	113.6%	(10.8%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 784	(12 211)	46 308	155.5%	32 761	110.0%	9 486	(77.7%)	(46 138)	377.8%	42 418	(347.4%)	(53 302)	145.2%	(13.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 962)	-	(7 408)	13.2%	(15 254)	27.3%	(9 075)	-	(18 414)	-	(50 151)	-	(14 327)	86.4%	28.5%	
Capital assets	(55 962)	-	(7 408)	13.2%	(15 254)	27.3%	(9 075)	-	(18 414)	-	(50 151)	-	(14 327)	86.4%	28.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(55 962)	-	(7 408)	13.2%	(15 254)	27.3%	(9 075)	-	(18 414)	-	(50 151)	-	(14 327)	86.4%	28.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(26 178)	(12 211)	38 900	(148.6%)	17 507	(66.9%)	411	(3.4%)	(64 552)	528.6%	(7 733)	63.3%	(67 629)	215.9%	(4.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	26 358	-	65 257	-	82 765	-	83 176	-	26 358	-	164 522	100.0%	(49.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(26 178)	(12 211)	65 257	(249.3%)	82 765	(316.2%)	83 176	(681.2%)	18 624	(152.5%)	18 624	(152.5%)	96 893	200.1%	(80.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 868	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 868	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 868	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 868	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Snyabakela Koyo	047 874 8700
Financial Manager	M Nkosinathi Totongwana	

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	188 413	209 643	71 892	38.2%	76 608	40.7%	44 822	21.4%	3 394	1.6%	196 717	93.8%	15 935	105.0%	(78.7%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 615	4 550	1	-	2 804	173.6%	1 547	34.0%	516	11.3%	4 867	107.0%	858	185.1%	(39.9%)		
Service charges	11 133	21 970	6 653	59.8%	4 663	41.9%	6 012	27.4%	1 407	6.4%	18 735	85.3%	2 762	99.7%	(49.1%)		
Other revenue	3 626	7 339	904	24.9%	3 592	99.1%	2 302	31.4%	793	10.8%	7 592	103.4%	617	93.4%	(28.6%)		
Government - operating	123 029	126 886	48 650	39.1%	41 195	33.3%	29 414	23.2%	-	-	119 058	93.8%	2 343	101.3%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	44 279	42 257	14 632	33.0%	23 056	52.1%	4 009	9.5%	-	-	41 698	98.7%	7 758	109.3%	(100.0%)		
Interest	3 930	6 641	1 253	31.9%	1 298	33.0%	1 538	23.2%	679	10.2%	4 767	71.8%	1 597	114.2%	(57.5%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(154 307)	(184 033)	(28 949)	18.8%	(41 559)	26.9%	(37 877)	20.6%	(4 821)	2.6%	(113 205)	61.5%	(37 890)	94.5%	(87.3%)		
Suppliers and employees	(151 801)	(168 886)	(28 904)	19.0%	(41 493)	27.3%	(37 869)	22.4%	(4 818)	2.9%	(113 084)	67.0%	(35 830)	98.0%	(86.6%)		
Finance charges	(2 216)	(6 000)	(1)	-	(1)	-	(8)	-	(2)	-	(12)	-	406	(1.6%)	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(9 290)	(9 147)	(43)	14.3%	(66)	22.6%	-	-	-	-	(108)	1.2%	(2 466)	527.6%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 106	25 610	42 944	125.9%	35 048	102.8%	6 946	27.1%	(1 426)	(5.6%)	83 512	326.1%	(21 955)	144.3%	(93.5%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(60 554)	(47 102)	(1 868)	3.1%	(16 464)	27.2%	(4 758)	10.1%	-	-	(23 090)	49.0%	(13 614)	84.8%	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	(60 554)	(47 102)	(1 868)	3.1%	(16 464)	27.2%	(4 758)	10.1%	-	-	(23 090)	49.0%	(13 614)	84.8%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(54 054)	(47 102)	(1 868)	3.5%	(16 464)	30.5%	(4 758)	10.1%	-	-	(23 090)	49.0%	(13 614)	85.0%	(100.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(941)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62)	76.0%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(941)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62)	76.0%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	14 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(62)	75.9%	(100.0%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 889)	(21 492)	41 076	(697.5%)	18 584	(315.6%)	2 188	(10.2%)	(1 426)	6.6%	60 422	(281.1%)	(35 631)	12 501.4%	(96.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 270	5 866	38 815	238.6%	79 891	491.0%	98 475	1 678.6%	100 663	1 715.9%	38 815	661.7%	71 783	100.0%	40.2%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	10 381	(15 626)	79 891	769.6%	98 475	948.6%	100 663	(644.2%)	99 237	(635.1%)	99 237	(635.1%)	36 152	271.5%	174.5%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr S W Valata	047 878 0020
Financial Manager	M G P de Jager	047 878 2011

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	220 944	209 590	102 203	46.3%	54 824	24.8%	56 047	26.7%	7 689	3.7%	220 763	105.3%	6 505	97.4%	18.2%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 855	2 855	1 085	38.0%	1 269	44.4%	351	12.3%	600	21.0%	3 305	115.7%	358	120.4%	67.5%		
Service charges	965	580	161	16.6%	167	17.3%	192	33.0%	240	41.4%	759	130.8%	188	83.5%	27.9%		
Other revenue	28 026	20 052	23 555	84.0%	5 143	18.4%	3 969	19.8%	6 630	33.1%	39 297	196.0%	5 128	48.8%	29.3%		
Government - operating	140 411	140 641	58 421	41.6%	46 999	33.5%	34 681	24.7%	-	-	140 101	99.6%	-	100.1%	-		
Government - capital	41 794	41 794	17 904	42.8%	-	-	15 890	38.0%	-	-	33 794	80.9%	-	147.5%	-		
Interest	6 892	3 666	1 077	15.6%	1 246	18.1%	964	26.3%	219	6.0%	3 506	95.6%	832	158.6%	(73.7%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(150 614)	(157 622)	(38 668)	25.7%	(39 365)	26.1%	(39 353)	25.0%	(44 005)	27.9%	(161 392)	102.4%	(36 523)	89.9%	20.5%		
Suppliers and employees	(146 914)	(153 349)	(37 683)	25.6%	(38 191)	26.0%	(38 093)	24.8%	(41 306)	26.9%	(155 273)	101.3%	(35 509)	91.0%	16.3%		
Finance charges	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(3 500)	(4 273)	(985)	28.1%	(1 175)	33.6%	(1 240)	29.5%	(2 699)	63.2%	(6 119)	143.2%	(1 013)	33.8%	166.4%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	70 330	51 967	63 535	90.3%	15 458	22.0%	16 694	32.1%	(36 316)	(69.9%)	59 371	114.2%	(30 017)	114.6%	21.0%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(70 079)	(88 341)	(4 095)	5.8%	(15 432)	22.0%	(20 375)	23.1%	(13 942)	15.8%	(53 844)	61.0%	(28 062)	72.7%	(50.3%)		
Capital assets	(70 079)	(88 341)	(4 095)	5.8%	(15 432)	22.0%	(20 375)	23.1%	(13 942)	15.8%	(53 844)	61.0%	(28 062)	72.7%	(50.3%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(70 079)	(88 341)	(4 095)	5.8%	(15 432)	22.0%	(20 375)	23.1%	(13 942)	15.8%	(53 844)	61.0%	(28 062)	72.7%	(50.3%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	251	(36 373)	59 440	23 724.6%	27	10.6%	(3 681)	10.1%	(50 259)	138.2%	5 527	(15.2%)	(58 079)	(23.4%)	(13.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	133 029	-	68 266	51.3%	127 706	96.0%	127 733	-	124 052	-	68 266	-	133 044	60.3%	(6.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	133 279	(36 373)	127 706	96.8%	127 733	96.8%	124 052	(341.1%)	73 793	(202.9%)	73 793	(202.9%)	74 965	88.7%	(1.6%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	108	1.2%	51	6%	51	6%	8 592	97.6%	8 803	54.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	244	3.3%	99	1.4%	93	1.3%	6 885	94.0%	7 321	45.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	100.0%	25	2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	353	2.2%	151	9%	143	9%	15 502	96.0%	16 149	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	27	2.9%	10	1.1%	9	1.0%	898	95.1%	945	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	138	3.0%	53	1.2%	50	1.1%	4 309	94.7%	4 550	28.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	187	1.8%	88	8%	84	8%	10 294	96.6%	10 654	66.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	353	2.2%	151	9%	143	9%	15 502	96.0%	16 149	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 503	49.9%	3 511	50.0%	-	-	8	1%	7 022	87.8%
Auditor-General	417	42.9%	486	50.0%	69	7.1%	-	-	972	12.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 920	49.0%	3 997	50.0%	69	9%	8	1%	7 994	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Silamko Mhlabisi	047 548 5601
Financial Manager	M Mlotome	047 548 5604

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

EASTERN CAPE: SAKHISIZWE (EC138)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																		
Operating Revenue	92 321	92 321	32 927	35.7%	25 476	27.6%	15 512	16.8%	2 133	2.3%	76 048	82.4%	5 616	97.7%			(62.0%)	
Property rates	5 779	5 779	110	1.9%	51	0.9%	10 817	187.2%	1	-	10 979	190.0%	646	318.0%			(99.9%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-			(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 683	4 683	2 835	60.5%	1 948	41.6%	1 620	34.6%	1 006	21.5%	7 408	158.2%	1 864	45.0%			(46.0%)	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 010	1 010	1 040	103.0%	1 020	101.0%	1 171	116.0%	353	35.0%	3 584	354.9%	970	80.0%			(63.6%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	7	-	16	-	45	-	72	-	140	-	9	10.0%			679.5%	
Interest earned - external investments	600	600	27	4.5%	29	4.9%	36	6.1%	4	0.7%	96	16.1%	342	76.1%			(98.8%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 190	5 190	1 202	23.2%	1 404	27.0%	1 303	25.1%	527	10.2%	4 436	85.5%	1 166	96.0%			(54.8%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Fines	-	-	5	-	17	-	57	-	6	-	85	-	22	229.5%			(73.6%)	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			31.8%	
Transfers recognised - operational	65 789	65 789	27 415	41.7%	19 963	30.3%	-	-	-	-	47 378	72.0%	2	89.2%			(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	9 271	9 271	286	3.1%	1 029	11.1%	462	5.0%	164	1.8%	1 941	20.9%	592	236.0%			(72.3%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Operating Expenditure	108 701	108 701	15 030	13.8%	21 942	20.2%	35 044	32.2%	5 967	5.5%	77 984	71.7%	23 492	85.7%			(74.6%)	
Employee related costs	47 901	47 901	8 503	17.8%	8 489	18.0%	7 987	16.7%	2 699	5.4%	27 798	58.0%	8 777	93.4%			(69.3%)	
Remuneration of councillors	8 722	8 722	1 608	18.4%	1 419	16.3%	1 330	15.3%	484	5.5%	4 841	55.5%	1 436	79.4%			(66.3%)	
Debt impairment	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Finance charges	454	454	67	14.7%	76	16.7%	45	10.0%	9	2.0%	197	43.4%	82	94.1%			(89.0%)	
Bulk purchases	11 931	11 931	1 358	11.4%	5 194	43.5%	2 324	19.5%	841	7.0%	9 717	81.4%	762	95.6%			10.3%	
Other Materials	250	250	3	1.1%	102	40.9%	116	46.3%	5	1.9%	226	90.2%	705	361.2%			(99.3%)	
Contracted services	7 166	7 166	445	6.2%	650	9.1%	331	4.6%	231	3.2%	1 656	23.1%	454	65.1%			(49.2%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	133	-	443	-	17 406	-	49	-	18 031	-	1 231	-			(96.0%)	
Other expenditure	20 277	20 277	2 900	14.3%	5 449	26.9%	5 505	27.1%	1 651	8.1%	15 504	76.5%	10 045	142.1%			(83.6%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 381)	(16 381)	17 897		3 534		(19 532)		(3 834)		(1 936)		(17 876)					
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	17 912	-	489	2.7%	-	-	-	-	489	2.7%	-	12.6%			-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 531	1 531	18 386		3 534		(19 532)		(3 834)		(1 447)		(17 876)					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 531	1 531	18 386		3 534		(19 532)		(3 834)		(1 447)		(17 876)					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 531	1 531	18 386		3 534		(19 532)		(3 834)		(1 447)		(17 876)					
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 531	1 531	18 386		3 534		(19 532)		(3 834)		(1 447)		(17 876)					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	19 212	19 212	12 524	65.2%	5 496	28.6%	147	8%	2 383	12.4%	20 550	107.0%	4 262	81.9%			(44.1%)
National Government	17 912	17 912	12 524	69.9%	5 472	30.6%	147	8%	2 383	13.3%	20 527	114.6%	4 220	84.2%			(43.5%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Transfers recognised - capital	17 912	17 912	12 524	69.9%	5 472	30.6%	147	8%	2 383	13.3%	20 527	114.6%	4 220	84.2%			(43.5%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Internally generated funds	1 300	1 300	-	-	23	1.8%	-	-	-	-	23	1.8%	43	29.3%			(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 212	19 212	12 524	65.2%	5 496	28.6%	147	8%	2 383	12.4%	20 550	107.0%	4 262	81.9%			(44.1%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	112.2%			(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	38.0%			(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	91.3%			(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-			(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	6 800	6 800	6 375	93.7%	1 296	19.1%	-	-	-	-	7 671	112.8%	1 793	77.6%			(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	250	250	-	-	62	24.7%	-	-	-	-	62	24.7%	-	-			-
Sport And Recreation	6 300	6 300	6 375	101.2%	1 234	19.6%	-	-	-	-	7 609	120.8%	1 793	14.3%			(100.0%)
Public Safety	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 112	12 112	6 149	50.8%	4 200	34.7%	147	1.2%	2 383	19.7%	12 880	106.3%	2 429	87.4%			(1.9%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	2	-			(100.0%)
Road Transport	12 112	12 112	6 149	50.8%	4 177	34.5%	147	1.2%	2 383	19.7%	12 856	106.1%	2 427	87.4%			(1.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Trading Services	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			66.4%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			99.5%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Waste Management	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	116 903	116 903	42 369	36.2%	56 345	48.2%	35 602	30.5%	20 412	17.5%	154 728	132.4%	34 138	97.3%	(40.2%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 779	5 779	93	1.6%	14 618	253.0%	10 398	179.9%	7	0.1%	25 117	434.7%	646	228.1%	(98.9%)	
Service charges	12 782	12 782	3 875	30.3%	2 968	23.2%	2 437	19.1%	3 772	29.5%	19 052	102.1%	2 834	66.4%	33.1%	
Other revenue	9 271	9 271	9 268	100.0%	15 786	170.3%	3 852	41.5%	12 650	136.4%	41 556	448.2%	29 145	838.1%	(56.6%)	
Government - operating	45 369	45 369	27 415	41.9%	19 943	30.5%	15 650	24.2%	2 003	3.1%	65 231	99.8%	2	0.0%	106 743.7%	
Government - capital	17 912	17 912	489	2.7%	1 581	8.8%	1 462	8.2%	-	-	3 532	19.7%	-	-	6.6%	
Interest	5 790	5 790	1 229	21.2%	1 431	24.7%	1 602	27.7%	1 979	34.2%	6 241	107.8%	1 510	189.5%	31.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(103 352)	(103 352)	(29 860)	28.9%	(45 789)	44.3%	(29 246)	28.3%	(23 952)	23.2%	(128 847)	124.7%	(40 664)	95.5%	(41.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(94 185)	(94 185)	(29 678)	31.5%	(45 268)	48.1%	(27 612)	29.3%	(23 609)	25.1%	(126 167)	134.0%	(40 616)	95.3%	(41.9%)	
Finance charges	(2 000)	(2 000)	(67)	3.3%	(78)	3.9%	(45)	2.3%	(65)	3.4%	(258)	12.9%	(48)	86.0%	(43.7%)	
Transfers and grants	(7 166)	(7 166)	(115)	1.6%	(443)	6.2%	(1 588)	22.2%	(274)	3.8%	(2 421)	33.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	13 551	13 551	12 509	92.3%	10 556	77.9%	6 356	46.9%	(3 540)	(26.1%)	25 882	191.0%	(6 526)	105.1%	(45.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(28 312)	(28 312)	(12 524)	44.2%	(5 496)	19.4%	(59)	2%	(6 523)	23.0%	(24 602)	86.9%	(3 785)	109.6%	72.3%	
Capital assets	(28 312)	(28 312)	(12 524)	44.2%	(5 496)	19.4%	(59)	2%	(6 523)	23.0%	(24 602)	86.9%	(3 785)	109.6%	72.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(28 312)	(28 312)	(12 524)	44.2%	(5 496)	19.4%	(59)	2%	(6 523)	23.0%	(24 602)	86.9%	(3 785)	109.6%	72.3%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(144.0%)	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(144.0%)	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 000)	(2 000)	(472)	23.6%	(472)	23.6%	(382)	19.1%	(382)	19.1%	(1 709)	85.5%	(472)	(796.9%)	(19.1%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 000)	(2 000)	(472)	23.6%	(472)	23.6%	(382)	19.1%	(382)	19.1%	(1 709)	85.5%	(472)	(796.9%)	(19.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 000)	(2 000)	(472)	23.6%	(472)	23.6%	(382)	19.1%	(382)	19.1%	(1 709)	85.5%	(474)	(764.5%)	(19.4%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(16 761)	(16 761)	(487)	2.9%	4 588	(27.4%)	5 914	(35.3%)	(10 445)	62.3%	(430)	2.6%	(10 785)	(16.4%)	(3.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 177	6 177	670	10.9%	183	3.0%	4 771	77.2%	10 686	173.0%	670	10.9%	11 157	-	(4.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(10 584)	(10 584)	183	(1.7%)	4 771	(45.1%)	10 686	(101.0%)	241	(2.3%)	241	(2.3%)	372	(33.0%)	(35.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dumile Moses Mvubane	047 877 5308
Financial Manager	Ms Thobeka Ntuba	045 931 1011

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	639 651	597 781	147 388	23.0%	150 352	23.5%	200 207	33.5%	56 557	9.5%	554 504	92.8%	134 370	97.6%	(57.9%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	76 404	60 629	31 538	41.3%	12 024	15.7%	19 492	32.1%	13 946	23.0%	76 999	127.0%	12 595	77.9%	10.7%	
Service charges	254 208	245 924	37 470	14.7%	50 915	20.0%	60 459	24.6%	38 963	15.8%	187 807	76.4%	66 621	100.2%	(40.6%)	
Other revenue	54 310	39 464	8 927	16.4%	4 692	8.6%	25 453	64.5%	2 640	6.7%	41 712	105.7%	11 379	56.4%	(76.8%)	
Government - operating	183 021	184 086	68 660	37.5%	63 135	34.5%	52 181	28.3%	14	-	183 992	99.9%	43 171	118.7%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	59 202	63 202	-	-	18 951	32.0%	41 599	65.8%	-	-	60 550	95.8%	-	-	81.4%	
Interest	12 507	4 476	794	6.3%	635	5.1%	1 023	22.8%	993	22.2%	3 445	77.0%	1 605	64.3%	(38.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(658 217)	(534 080)	(94 822)	14.4%	(152 761)	23.2%	(178 372)	33.4%	(77 265)	14.5%	(503 220)	94.2%	(135 735)	88.5%	(43.1%)	
Suppliers and employees	(649 550)	(532 421)	(92 383)	14.2%	(145 514)	22.4%	(147 941)	27.8%	(77 263)	14.5%	(463 102)	87.0%	(134 893)	91.7%	(42.7%)	
Finance charges	-	(1 500)	-	-	-	-	(156)	10.4%	-	-	(157)	10.5%	(8)	128.7%	(7.2%)	
Transfers and grants	(8 667)	(159)	(2 439)	28.1%	(7 246)	83.6%	(30 275)	19 040.6%	-	-	(39 940)	25 131.9%	(833)	10.9%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(18 566)	63 701	52 566	(283.1%)	(2 409)	13.0%	21 836	34.3%	(20 708)	(32.5%)	51 285	80.5%	(1 364)	178.0%	1 417.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(8 950)	(63 381)	(962)	1.7%	(14 917)	25.7%	(5 215)	8.2%	(33 240)	52.4%	(54 334)	85.7%	(15 261)	54.3%	117.8%	
Capital assets	(8 950)	(63 381)	(962)	1.7%	(14 917)	25.7%	(5 215)	8.2%	(33 240)	52.4%	(54 334)	85.7%	(15 261)	54.3%	117.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(6 450)	(63 381)	(962)	1.7%	(14 917)	26.4%	(5 215)	8.2%	(33 240)	52.4%	(54 334)	85.7%	(15 261)	53.3%	117.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(75 116)	320	51 604	(68.7%)	(17 326)	23.1%	16 620	5 191.1%	(53 948)	(16 849.9%)	(3 049)	(952.3%)	(16 626)	4 940 840.1%	224.5%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	73 500	6 201	62 450	85.0%	114 055	155.2%	96 729	1 560.0%	113 349	1 828.1%	62 450	1 007.2%	177 789	236.3%	(36.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 616)	6 521	114 055	(7 059.4%)	96 729	(5 987.0%)	113 349	1 738.3%	59 401	911.0%	59 401	911.0%	161 164	463.1%	(63.1%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	23 690	11.3%	20 693	9.9%	164 568	78.8%	-	-	208 952	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	23 690	11.3%	20 693	9.9%	164 568	78.8%	-	-	208 952	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Chris Ntsokolo Magwanana	045 807 2606
Financial Manager	Mr Gcobani Mshyhl	045 807 2001

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	1 242 777	1 360 548	373 589	30.1%	378 176	30.4%	428 788	31.5%	48 893	3.6%	1 229 446	90.4%	27 955	89.8%	74.9%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	88 100	65 625	8 743	9.9%	5 551	6.3%	8 245	12.6%	8 318	12.7%	38 857	47.0%	13 190	42.2%	(36.9%)		
Other revenue	47 853	76 951	16 427	34.3%	200	4%	22	-	25 441	33.1%	42 089	54.7%	10 712	14.2%	137.5%		
Government - operating	600 325	644 557	247 304	41.2%	183 196	30.5%	153 523	23.8%	3 663	4%	597 685	91.2%	140	0.2%	2 518.1%		
Government - capital	471 919	540 260	96 551	20.5%	181 556	38.5%	255 464	47.3%	-	-	533 572	98.8%	-	-	113.0%		
Interest	34 580	33 154	4 564	13.2%	7 673	22.2%	11 534	34.8%	11 472	34.6%	35 243	106.3%	3 912	67.5%	193.2%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 418 177)	(596 079)	(129 752)	9.1%	(224 642)	15.8%	(188 862)	31.7%	(216 794)	36.4%	(760 049)	127.5%	(259 024)	110.0%	(16.3%)		
Suppliers and employees	(1 240 975)	(405 843)	(119 245)	9.6%	(119 245)	17.9%	(222 945)	42.7%	(173 194)	52.8%	(729 127)	179.7%	(258 756)	148.2%	(17.2%)		
Finance charges	(1 349)	-	(358)	28.4%	(355)	28.2%	(370)	-	(501)	-	(1 583)	-	(268)	5.1%	88.6%		
Transfers and grants	(175 942)	(190 237)	(10 149)	5.8%	(1 742)	1.0%	(15 298)	8.0%	(2 151)	1.1%	(29 339)	15.4%	-	11.0%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(175 400)	764 468	243 837	(139.0%)	153 534	(87.5%)	239 926	31.4%	(167 901)	(22.0%)	469 397	61.4%	(231 070)	65.9%	(27.3%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(471 919)	(534 351)	(31 295)	6.6%	(132 453)	28.1%	(43 096)	8.1%	(103 243)	19.3%	(310 087)	58.0%	(181 821)	78.7%	(43.2%)		
Capital assets	(471 919)	(534 351)	(31 295)	6.6%	(132 453)	28.1%	(43 096)	8.1%	(103 243)	19.3%	(310 087)	58.0%	(181 821)	78.7%	(43.2%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(471 919)	(534 151)	(31 295)	6.6%	(132 453)	28.1%	(43 096)	8.1%	(103 243)	19.3%	(310 087)	58.1%	(181 821)	78.7%	(43.2%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(647 319)	230 318	212 542	(32.8%)	21 081	(3.3%)	196 830	85.5%	(271 143)	(117.7%)	159 310	69.2%	(412 891)	(17.0%)	(34.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	145 300	-	358 171	246.5%	570 713	392.8%	591 794	407.1%	788 624	542.6%	358 171	246.5%	398 626	274.4%	97.8%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(502 019)	230 318	570 713	(113.7%)	591 794	(117.9%)	788 624	342.4%	517 481	224.7%	517 481	224.7%	(14 265)	(17.0%)	(3 727.3%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	45 198	3.4%	23 028	1.7%	40 576	3.1%	1 217 758	91.8%	1 326 559	71.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 567	1.1%	5 670	1.1%	5 616	1.1%	508 864	96.8%	525 718	28.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	50 765	2.7%	28 698	1.5%	46 192	2.5%	1 726 622	93.2%	1 852 277	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 021	5.5%	3 428	3.3%	2 233	2.0%	98 543	89.2%	110 445	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 652	3.5%	1 049	2.2%	1 059	2.3%	43 302	92.0%	47 062	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	41 668	2.5%	23 672	1.4%	42 541	2.6%	1 560 101	93.5%	1 667 962	90.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 424	5.3%	349	1.3%	359	1.3%	24 656	92.0%	26 787	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	50 765	2.7%	28 698	1.5%	46 192	2.5%	1 726 622	93.2%	1 852 277	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	48 448	98.6%	667	1.4%	-	-	-	-	49 115	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	48 448	98.6%	667	1.4%	-	-	-	-	49 115	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B Mthembu	045 808 4610
Financial Manager	Ms Nomfundo Febha	045 808 4722

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	318 719	351 384	91 815	28.8%	88 804	27.9%	78 621	22.4%	30 106	8.6%	289 346	82.3%	10 643	93.2%	182.9%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 606	57 024	1 587	9.6%	8 485	51.1%	14 679	25.7%	12 242	21.5%	36 992	64.9%	1 180	133.0%	937.2%		
Service charges	23 127	14 322	3 076	13.3%	7 186	31.1%	8 233	57.5%	13 010	90.8%	31 505	220.0%	3 595	24.1%	261.9%		
Other revenue	33 766	181 624	1 016	3.0%	2 433	7.2%	2 697	1.5%	2 202	1.2%	8 347	4.6%	4 954	17.6%	(55.6%)		
Government - operating	173 745	31 002	66 804	38.4%	55 809	32.1%	43 765	141.2%	-	-	166 378	536.7%	-	-	141.5%		
Government - capital	67 795	65 885	17 876	26.4%	13 878	20.5%	7 758	11.8%	771	1.2%	40 283	61.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Interest	3 680	1 301	1 457	39.6%	1 012	27.5%	1 499	114.5%	1 882	144.7%	5 840	449.0%	914	222.6%	105.8%		
Dividends	-	226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(239 690)	(340 298)	(55 402)	23.1%	(62 440)	26.1%	(45 337)	13.3%	(24 399)	7.2%	(187 578)	55.1%	(85 119)	71.6%	(71.3%)		
Suppliers and employees	(239 637)	(236 804)	(55 366)	23.1%	(62 440)	26.1%	(45 337)	19.1%	(24 398)	10.3%	(187 542)	79.2%	(85 079)	71.6%	(71.3%)		
Finance charges	(53)	(48 898)	(35)	68.2%	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(36)	1%	(40)	79.9%	(97.1%)		
Transfers and grants	-	(54 597)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	79 029	11 086	36 414	46.1%	26 364	33.4%	33 283	300.2%	5 707	51.5%	101 768	918.0%	(74 475)	1519.8%	(107.7%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(86 897)	-	(955)	1.1%	(23 149)	26.6%	(8 525)	-	(26 314)	-	(58 944)	-	(34 409)	74.1%	(23.5%)		
Capital assets	(86 897)	-	(955)	1.1%	(23 149)	26.6%	(8 525)	-	(26 314)	-	(58 944)	-	(34 409)	74.1%	(23.5%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(86 897)	-	(955)	1.1%	(23 149)	26.6%	(8 525)	-	(26 314)	-	(58 944)	-	(34 409)	74.1%	(23.5%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(7 868)	11 086	35 458	(450.7%)	3 214	(40.9%)	24 758	223.3%	(20 607)	(185.9%)	42 824	386.3%	(108 884)	(6.2%)	(81.1%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	115 779	-	57 855	50.0%	93 314	80.6%	96 528	-	121 286	-	57 855	-	154 988	14.7%	(21.7%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	107 911	11 086	93 314	86.5%	96 528	89.5%	121 286	1 094.1%	100 679	908.2%	100 679	908.2%	46 104	24.9%	118.4%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	508	5.4%	7 069	75.1%	9 387	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 134	12.1%	495	7.4%	383	2.6%	13 516	93.9%	14 493	36.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	164	1.1%	430	3.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	252	3.2%	183	2.3%	174	2.2%	7 332	92.3%	7 941	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	127	3.9%	99	3.1%	88	2.7%	2 917	90.3%	3 232	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	231	6.2%	215	5.8%	206	5.5%	3 075	82.5%	3 728	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	156	29.4%	(179)	(34.0%)	(1 045)	(202.3%)	1 415	306.6%	527	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 064	5.3%	1 444	3.7%	294	7%	35 505	90.3%	39 306	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	399	4.9%	199	2.4%	(877)	(10.8%)	8 410	103.4%	8 132	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	979	14.2%	190	2.8%	372	5.4%	5 353	77.6%	6 894	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	686	2.8%	1 055	4.3%	798	3.3%	21 742	89.5%	24 281	61.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 064	5.3%	1 444	3.7%	294	7%	35 505	90.3%	39 306	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	30 341	99.9%	27	1%	-	-	(7)	-	30 361	100.0%
Total	30 341	99.9%	27	1%	-	-	(7)	-	30 361	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kayalethu Gashi	045 932 8106
Financial Manager	Mr Jack Mdeni	045 932 8120

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	261 926	267 112	38 327	14.6%	102 997	39.3%	100 036	37.5%	79 243	29.7%	320 603	120.0%	62 357	152.8%	152.8%	27.1%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 199	7 422	2 028	28.2%	2 975	41.3%	5 289	71.3%	2 413	32.5%	12 706	171.2%	1 026	80.3%	135.2%		
Service charges	44 903	45 732	8 332	18.6%	9 635	21.5%	6 437	14.1%	8 077	17.7%	32 481	71.0%	10 642	93.6%	(24.1%)		
Other revenue	3 689	6 112	(30 110)	(81.1%)	43 716	118.9%	39 522	106.6%	9 688	26.5%	62 816	102.8%	44 710	324.5%	(78.3%)		
Government - operating	144 318	144 318	51 520	35.7%	41 943	29.1%	36 545	25.3%	17 142	11.9%	147 156	102.0%	-	-	95.6%		
Government - capital	44 850	48 528	1 739	3.9%	0	0%	3 463	7.1%	36 168	74.5%	41 371	85.3%	-	-	11.9%		
Interest	16 967	15 000	4 818	28.4%	4 727	27.9%	8 780	58.5%	5 754	38.4%	24 079	160.5%	5 978	158.8%	(3.8%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(204 864)	(215 532)	(111 854)	54.6%	(86 667)	42.3%	(46 516)	21.6%	(95 467)	44.3%	(340 503)	158.0%	(43 206)	161.3%	121.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(201 411)	(211 930)	(111 369)	55.3%	(86 425)	42.9%	(46 049)	21.7%	(95 467)	45.0%	(339 309)	160.1%	(43 206)	163.4%	121.0%		
Finance charges	(3 163)	(3 016)	(495)	15.3%	(242)	7.6%	(467)	15.5%	-	-	(1 194)	39.8%	-	-	35.7%		
Transfers and grants	(290)	(586)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	57 062	51 580	(73 527)	(128.9%)	16 331	28.6%	53 520	103.8%	(16 224)	(31.5%)	(19 900)	(38.6%)	19 151	110.3%	(184.7%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(77 567)	(79 895)	(2 759)	3.6%	(20 954)	27.0%	(10 687)	13.4%	(20 565)	25.7%	(54 965)	68.8%	(13 455)	66.1%	52.8%		
Capital assets	(77 567)	(79 895)	(2 759)	3.6%	(20 954)	27.0%	(10 687)	13.4%	(20 565)	25.7%	(54 965)	68.8%	(13 455)	66.1%	52.8%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(77 567)	(79 895)	(2 759)	3.6%	(20 954)	27.0%	(10 687)	13.4%	(20 565)	25.7%	(54 965)	68.8%	(13 455)	66.1%	52.8%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	75	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	75	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(841)	(841)	(418)	49.7%	-	-	(422)	50.2%	-	-	(841)	100.0%	(412)	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(841)	(841)	(418)	49.7%	-	-	(422)	50.2%	-	-	(841)	100.0%	(412)	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(766)	(763)	(418)	54.6%	-	-	(422)	55.4%	-	-	(841)	110.2%	(412)	109.5%	(100.0%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(21 271)	(29 078)	(76 704)	360.6%	(4 623)	21.7%	42 411	(145.9%)	(36 789)	126.5%	(75 705)	260.4%	5 283	(4.9%)	(796.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	227 591	-	294 260	129.3%	217 556	95.6%	212 933	-	255 344	-	294 260	-	249 143	100.0%	2.5%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	206 321	(29 078)	217 556	105.4%	212 933	103.2%	255 344	(878.1%)	218 555	(751.6%)	218 555	(751.6%)	254 427	111.8%	(14.1%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 140	13.5%	1 378	6.0%	1 011	4.4%	17 547	78.1%	23 046	39.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	73	3%	268	2.8%	181	1.9%	9 080	90.6%	9 602	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	966	5.0%	757	3.9%	677	3.5%	16 821	87.5%	19 220	33.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	25	2.8%	7	.8%	3	.4%	868	96.0%	904	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	268	5.0%	208	3.9%	4 924	91.2%	5 400	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 174	7.2%	2 677	4.6%	2 080	3.6%	49 240	84.6%	58 171	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 410	21.4%	1 097	16.7%	857	13.0%	3 218	48.9%	6 581	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 575	10.3%	537	3.5%	336	2.2%	12 840	84.0%	15 287	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 189	3.3%	1 044	2.9%	888	2.4%	33 182	91.4%	36 303	62.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 174	7.2%	2 677	4.6%	2 080	3.6%	49 240	84.6%	58 171	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 575	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 575	8.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	825	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	825	2.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	1 306	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 306	4.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	24 952	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 952	84.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	29 658	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 658	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M M Yawa	051 603 1309
Financial Manager	Mr K F Fourie	051 603 1320

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	277 113	277 113	81 137	29.3%	64 744	23.4%	60 999	22.0%	39 891	14.4%	246 771	89.1%	56 854	121.2%	(29.8%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 778	37 778	4 333	11.5%	7 560	20.0%	3 767	10.0%	4 262	11.3%	19 922	52.7%	3 409	35.5%	25.0%		
Service charges	125 989	125 989	16 424	13.0%	19 364	15.4%	17 058	13.5%	17 193	13.6%	70 039	55.6%	16 183	74.5%	6.2%		
Other revenue	25 488	25 488	22 471	88.2%	22 181	87.0%	15 250	59.8%	18 437	72.3%	78 338	307.4%	37 256	677.2%	(50.5%)		
Government - operating	55 994	55 994	26 644	47.3%	12 832	23.0%	13 619	24.4%	-	-	53 095	95.0%	-	89.5%	-		
Government - capital	23 801	23 801	11 265	47.3%	2 806	11.8%	11 305	47.5%	-	-	25 376	106.6%	-	90.8%	-		
Interest	8 163	8 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	35.4%	(100.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(251 412)	(251 412)	(79 747)	31.7%	(52 829)	21.0%	(56 424)	22.4%	(40 888)	16.3%	(229 887)	91.4%	(66 617)	131.5%	(38.6%)		
Suppliers and employees	(237 607)	(237 607)	(79 747)	33.6%	(52 829)	22.2%	(56 424)	23.7%	(40 888)	17.2%	(229 887)	96.8%	(66 617)	130.3%	(38.6%)		
Finance charges	(5 430)	(5 430)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(8 376)	(8 376)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 701	25 701	1 390	5.4%	11 915	46.4%	4 575	17.8%	(997)	(3.9%)	16 883	65.7%	(9 763)	77.9%	(89.8%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	101	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	101	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(25 601)	(25 601)	-	-	(8 384)	32.7%	(1 776)	6.9%	(5 693)	22.2%	(15 853)	61.9%	(4 564)	85.7%	24.7%		
Capital assets	(25 601)	(25 601)	-	-	(8 384)	32.7%	(1 776)	6.9%	(5 693)	22.2%	(15 853)	61.9%	(4 564)	85.7%	24.7%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 500)	(25 500)	-	-	(8 384)	32.9%	(1 776)	7.0%	(5 693)	22.3%	(15 853)	62.2%	(4 564)	85.7%	24.7%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(211)	(211)	-	-	(395)	187.3%	(204)	96.4%	-	-	(599)	283.7%	(403)	268.2%	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(211)	(211)	-	-	(395)	187.3%	(204)	96.4%	-	-	(599)	283.7%	(403)	268.2%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(111)	(111)	-	-	(395)	355.9%	(204)	183.2%	-	-	(599)	539.1%	(403)	264.9%	(100.0%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	89	89	1 390	1 556.7%	3 135	3 511.2%	2 595	2 906.3%	(6 689)	(7 491.3%)	431	482.8%	(14 730)	38.6%	(54.6%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 658	21 658	308	1.4%	1 699	7.8%	4 834	22.3%	7 429	34.3%	308	1.4%	19 968	22.9%	(62.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	21 747	21 747	1 699	7.8%	4 834	22.2%	7 429	34.2%	740	3.4%	740	3.4%	5 238	32.4%	(85.9%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	5 707	21.3%	1 378	5.1%	16 411	61.2%	26 797	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 301	7.3%	-	-	722	2.6%	23 722	85.5%	27 430	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 066	7.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 024	3.4%	1 830	3.0%	1 724	2.9%	54 833	90.8%	60 412	42.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	4 296	15.3%	925	3.3%	784	2.8%	22 150	78.7%	28 156	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 688	8.2%	9 383	6.6%	4 608	3.2%	117 117	82.0%	142 795	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 853	8.1%	5 380	15.3%	1 255	3.6%	25 751	73.1%	35 239	24.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 763	19.6%	1 057	4.3%	878	3.6%	17 592	72.4%	24 291	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 056	4.9%	2 933	3.5%	2 463	3.0%	73 529	88.6%	82 981	58.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	16	5.5%	14	4.7%	11	3.8%	244	85.9%	284	2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 688	8.2%	9 383	6.6%	4 608	3.2%	117 117	82.0%	142 795	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	8 598	4.2%	2 866	1.4%	16 520	8.0%	177 691	86.4%	205 675	81.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 881	100.0%	21 881	8.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 780	14.1%	1 663	8.4%	633	3.2%	14 689	74.3%	19 765	7.9%
Auditor-General	181	4.1%	684	15.5%	474	10.8%	3 060	69.6%	4 399	1.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11 559	4.6%	5 213	2.1%	17 627	7.0%	217 321	86.3%	251 719	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms FKP Ntsemeza	051 653 0106
Financial Manager	Mr BJ Vorster	051 633 2441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	658 191	658 884	208 563	31.7%	175 325	26.6%	160 679	24.4%	17 706	2.7%	562 272	85.3%	216 110	111.5%		(91.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	63 942	63 942	2 427	3.8%	8 492	13.3%	11 290	17.7%	7 276	11.4%	29 485	46.1%	38 709	76.0%		(81.2%)	
Other revenue	2 826	2 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 769	397.0%		(100.0%)	
Government - operating	368 286	386 716	121 492	33.0%	90 248	24.5%	77 547	20.1%	1 534	4%	290 861	75.2%	287 446	138.0%		(93.5%)	
Government - capital	209 500	191 763	84 644	40.4%	76 565	36.5%	71 822	37.5%	8 895	4.6%	241 926	126.2%	(140 670)	62.3%		(106.3%)	
Interest	13 637	13 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 856	715.0%		(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(424 957)	(433 647)	(57 382)	13.5%	(70 736)	16.6%	(228 544)	52.7%	(147 167)	33.9%	(603 828)	116.2%	(208 866)	99.4%		(29.5%)	
Suppliers and employees	(412 556)	(421 196)	(57 382)	13.9%	(70 736)	17.1%	(221 116)	52.5%	(143 956)	34.2%	(493 189)	117.1%	(228 666)	99.2%		(37.0%)	
Finance charges	(3 097)	(3 097)	-	-	-	-	(183)	5.9%	(237)	7.6%	(420)	13.6%	1 023	-		(123.1%)	
Transfers and grants	(9 305)	(9 355)	-	-	-	-	(7 245)	77.4%	(2 975)	31.8%	(10 219)	109.2%	18 777	100.0%		(115.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	233 234	225 237	151 181	64.8%	104 589	44.8%	(67 865)	(30.1%)	(129 461)	(67.5%)	58 444	25.9%	7 244	136.0%		(1 887.2%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(225 522)	(194 838)	(7 119)	3.2%	-	-	(67 725)	34.8%	(115 679)	59.4%	(190 523)	97.8%	(61 514)	68.0%		88.1%	
Capital assets	(225 522)	(194 838)	(7 119)	3.2%	-	-	(67 725)	34.8%	(115 679)	59.4%	(190 523)	97.8%	(61 514)	68.0%		88.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(225 522)	(194 838)	(7 119)	3.2%	-	-	(67 725)	34.8%	(115 679)	59.4%	(190 523)	97.8%	(61 514)	68.0%		88.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-		(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-		(100.0%)	
Payments	(5 905)	(5 905)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 758)	87.5%		(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(5 905)	(5 905)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 758)	87.5%		(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 905)	(5 905)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 735)	87.0%		(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 807	24 494	144 063	7 971.6%	104 589	5 787.4%	(135 590)	(553.6%)	(245 140)	(1 000.8%)	(132 078)	(539.2%)	(57 004)	2 384.0%		330.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 209	3 209	3 130	97.5%	147 193	4 587.4%	251 782	7 847.0%	116 192	3 621.2%	3 130	97.5%	213 164	100.0%		(45.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 016	27 702	147 193	2 934.6%	251 782	5 019.8%	116 192	419.4%	(128 948)	(465.5%)	(128 948)	(465.5%)	156 159	4 866.4%		(182.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	12 677	3.8%	12 254	3.7%	13 621	4.1%	291 354	88.3%	329 906	73.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 889	3.2%	3 606	3.0%	3 443	2.8%	110 204	91.0%	121 141	26.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	100.0%	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	16 566	3.7%	15 859	3.5%	17 064	3.8%	401 559	89.0%	451 048	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	900	4.7%	1 018	5.3%	879	4.5%	165 539	85.5%	19 336	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 244	4.1%	1 028	3.4%	1 396	4.6%	26 384	87.8%	30 052	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	14 391	3.6%	13 783	3.4%	14 753	3.7%	357 210	89.3%	400 136	88.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	32	2.1%	31	2.0%	36	2.3%	1 426	93.5%	1 524	3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	16 566	3.7%	15 859	3.5%	17 064	3.8%	401 559	89.0%	451 048	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	172	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	5%
Bulk Water	3 385	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 385	9.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	34 155	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 155	90.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	57	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	2%
Total	37 769	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 769	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Zolile Albert Williams	045 979 3006
Financial Manager	Ms Suleme du Toit	045 979 3017

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	395 115	422 322	132 834	33.6%	188 966	47.8%	105 636	25.0%	6 193	1.5%	433 630	102.7%	6 270	82.8%	(1.2%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	28 628	28 628	1 496	5.2%	11 509	40.2%	5 136	17.9%	2 943	10.3%	21 083	73.6%	1 914	52.4%	53.7%	
Service charges	1 286	1 286	205	16.0%	203	15.8%	305	23.7%	305	23.7%	1 018	79.1%	305	87.2%	-	
Other revenue	12 858	10 821	8 520	66.3%	2 295	17.8%	5 561	51.4%	1 160	10.7%	17 536	162.1%	2 157	97.5%	(46.2%)	
Government - operating	231 918	231 718	96 867	41.8%	168 965	72.9%	58 143	25.1%	43	-	323 058	139.9%	72	99.0%	(12.8%)	
Government - capital	79 326	79 326	25 746	32.5%	5 000	6.3%	34 246	43.2%	-	-	64 992	81.9%	-	100.0%	-	
Interest	41 099	70 543	-	-	974	2.4%	2 245	3.2%	1 724	2.4%	4 943	7.0%	1 822	12.6%	(5.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(260 625)	(313 298)	(52 041)	20.0%	(55 673)	21.4%	(55 018)	17.6%	(59 486)	19.0%	(222 218)	70.9%	(53 100)	73.8%	12.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(255 452)	(308 125)	(51 972)	20.3%	(55 627)	21.8%	(55 002)	17.9%	(59 427)	19.3%	(222 029)	72.1%	(52 808)	74.7%	12.5%	
Finance charges	(1 173)	(1 173)	(69)	5.9%	(46)	3.9%	(16)	1.3%	(59)	5.0%	(189)	16.1%	(292)	368.2%	(79.8%)	
Transfers and grants	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	134 490	109 025	80 793	60.1%	133 293	99.1%	50 618	46.4%	(53 293)	(48.9%)	211 412	193.9%	(46 830)	102.2%	13.8%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	9 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	9 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(134 489)	(159 556)	(9 274)	6.9%	(25 651)	19.1%	(24 083)	15.1%	(41 895)	26.3%	(100 903)	63.2%	(38 393)	66.3%	9.1%	
Capital assets	(134 489)	(159 556)	(9 274)	6.9%	(25 651)	19.1%	(24 083)	15.1%	(41 895)	26.3%	(100 903)	63.2%	(38 393)	66.3%	9.1%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(125 053)	(159 556)	(9 274)	7.4%	(25 651)	20.5%	(24 083)	15.1%	(41 895)	26.3%	(100 903)	63.2%	(38 393)	66.3%	9.1%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	(598)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(598)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(696)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 294)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 143	(50 531)	71 519	878.2%	107 641	1 321.8%	26 536	(52.5%)	(95 187)	188.4%	110 509	(218.7%)	(85 223)	(44.6%)	11.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	118 422	-	79 923	67.5%	151 442	127.9%	259 083	-	285 619	-	79 923	-	154 740	45.4%	84.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	126 565	(50 531)	151 442	119.7%	259 083	204.7%	285 619	(565.2%)	190 431	(376.9%)	190 431	(376.9%)	69 517	94.8%	173.9%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 946	82.5%	6	.1%	-	-	829	17.3%	4 781	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 946	82.5%	6	.1%	-	-	829	17.3%	4 781	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mveliso Gqada	039 252 0644
Financial Manager	Mrs B. Ntombozo	039 252 0131

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	258 987	261 325	76 842	29.7%	44 990	17.4%	74 649	28.6%	14 126	5.4%	210 607	80.6%	4 538	68.6%	211.3%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 946	6 416	486	16.5%	2 595	88.1%	849	13.2%	5 589	87.1%	9 519	148.4%	811	15.9%	588.7%		
Service charges	1 000	1 000	120	12.0%	126	12.6%	658	65.8%	81	8.1%	984	98.4%	52	20.5%	54.6%		
Other revenue	22 595	20 039	1 420	6.3%	5 277	23.4%	1 146	5.7%	113	0.6%	7 956	39.7%	1 891	1 550.8%	(94.0%)		
Government - operating	142 974	145 974	61 869	43.3%	11 384	8.0%	35 349	24.2%	1 431	1.0%	110 134	75.4%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	86 420	83 420	12 847	14.9%	25 609	29.6%	36 647	43.9%	6 888	8.3%	81 902	98.3%	538	41.1%	1 180.0%		
Interest	3 052	4 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	5%	23	5%	1 246	84.5%	(98.1%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(172 007)	(166 907)	(33 301)	19.4%	(64 496)	37.5%	(76 818)	46.0%	(68 472)	41.0%	(243 087)	145.6%	(34 032)	68.7%	101.2%		
Suppliers and employees	(163 170)	(155 070)	(27 301)	16.7%	(24 550)	15.0%	(76 732)	49.5%	(88 472)	44.2%	(197 055)	127.1%	(33 809)	71.0%	102.5%		
Finance charges	(368)	(368)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(8 469)	(11 469)	(6 000)	70.8%	(9 946)	471.7%	(89)	7%	-	-	(46 032)	401.4%	(223)	11.9%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	86 980	94 418	43 541	50.1%	(19 506)	(22.4%)	(2 169)	(2.3%)	(54 346)	(57.6%)	(32 480)	(34.4%)	(29 494)	69.9%	84.3%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	2 738	-	11	4%	-	-	(1 536)	-	-	-	(1 526)	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	2 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	11	-	-	-	(1 536)	-	-	-	(1 526)	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(83 420)	(83 420)	(7 577)	9.1%	(19 195)	23.0%	(10 213)	12.2%	(20 615)	24.7%	(57 600)	69.0%	-	5%	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	(83 420)	(83 420)	(7 577)	9.1%	(19 195)	23.0%	(10 213)	12.2%	(20 615)	24.7%	(57 600)	69.0%	-	5%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(80 682)	(83 420)	(7 567)	9.4%	(19 195)	23.8%	(11 749)	14.1%	(20 615)	24.7%	(59 126)	70.9%	-	85.7%	(100.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 298	10 998	35 974	571.2%	(38 701)	(614.5%)	(13 918)	(126.5%)	(74 961)	(681.6%)	(91 606)	(832.9%)	(29 494)	82.9%	154.2%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	50 000	98 250	50 000	100.0%	85 974	171.9%	47 273	48.1%	33 355	33.9%	50 000	50.9%	(35 945)	107.6%	(192.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	56 298	109 248	85 974	152.7%	47 273	84.0%	33 355	30.5%	(41 606)	(38.1%)	(41 606)	(38.1%)	(65 439)	81.3%	(36.4%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(436)	(1.3%)	434	1.3%	423	1.3%	32 579	98.7%	33 009	80.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	253	3.3%	145	1.9%	143	1.9%	7 108	92.9%	7 649	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	100.0%	162	4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(183)	(4%)	579	1.4%	576	1.4%	39 849	97.6%	40 820	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(506)	(3.5%)	214	1.5%	213	1.5%	14 594	100.5%	14 515	35.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	66	.7%	157	1.6%	156	1.6%	9 646	96.2%	10 024	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	258	1.6%	207	1.3%	207	1.3%	15 609	95.9%	16 281	39.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(183)	(4%)	579	1.4%	576	1.4%	39 849	97.6%	40 820	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(921)	(229.3%)	(52)	(12.9%)	534	133.0%	840	209.3%	402	222.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	(4)	1.7%	(217)	98.3%	(221)	(122.3%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(921)	(509.9%)	(52)	(28.8%)	530	293.6%	623	345.0%	181	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr N. Pakade	047 564 1208
Financial Manager	Mrs P.Gwana	047 564 1208

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	376 364	385 614	138 949	36.9%	70 435	18.7%	81 034	21.0%	8 023	2.1%	298 440	77.4%	7 956	-	.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 331	6 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	235	235	28	11.8%	7	2.9%	24	10.1%	19	8.2%	78	33.0%	44	-	(56.0%)	
Other revenue	5 903	5 903	10 875	184.2%	5 811	98.4%	7 300	123.7%	7 536	127.7%	31 522	534.0%	7 064	-	6.7%	
Government - operating	259 523	259 773	126 763	48.8%	63 945	24.6%	73 143	28.2%	74	-	263 925	101.6%	60	-	23.2%	
Government - capital	96 269	105 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	8 104	8 103	1 283	15.8%	672	8.3%	567	7.0%	393	4.9%	2 916	36.0%	789	-	(50.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(274 084)	(287 125)	(34 170)	12.5%	(37 483)	13.7%	(25 680)	8.9%	(22 740)	7.9%	(120 073)	41.8%	(70 541)	97.1%	(67.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(269 088)	(282 478)	(34 072)	12.7%	(37 284)	13.9%	(25 561)	9.0%	(19 857)	7.0%	(116 775)	41.3%	(66 954)	95.9%	(70.3%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(4 996)	(4 647)	(98)	2.0%	(199)	4.0%	(119)	2.6%	(2 883)	62.0%	(3 298)	71.0%	(3 586)	264.1%	(19.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	102 280	98 489	104 778	102.4%	32 952	32.2%	55 354	56.2%	(14 717)	(14.9%)	178 367	181.1%	(62 585)	(35.2%)	(76.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	300	300	(31 072)	(10 357.3%)	(24 112)	(8 037.3%)	19 829	6 609.7%	(945)	(315.2%)	(36 300)	(12 100.1%)	(7 353)	-	(87.1%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11)	-	(31)	-	(42)	-	(20)	-	55.7%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(31 072)	-	(24 112)	-	19 840	(915)	-	-	(36 259)	-	(7 333)	-	(87.5%)	
Payments	(118 969)	(130 969)	(5 393)	4.5%	(458)	4%	(5 111)	3.9%	(5 444)	4.2%	(16 407)	12.5%	(6 087)	-	(10.6%)	
Capital assets	(118 969)	(130 969)	(5 393)	4.5%	(458)	4%	(5 111)	3.9%	(5 444)	4.2%	(16 407)	12.5%	(6 087)	-	(10.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(118 669)	(130 669)	(36 465)	30.7%	(24 570)	20.7%	14 718	(11.3%)	(6 389)	4.9%	(52 707)	40.3%	(13 440)	-	(52.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	1 190	-	(2 681)	-	1 406	-	(85)	-	(20)	-	(7 310.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	1 190	-	(2 681)	-	1 406	-	(85)	-	(20)	-	(7 310.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	1 190	-	(2 681)	-	1 406	-	(85)	-	(20)	-	(7 310.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(16 389)	(32 180)	68 313	(416.8%)	9 572	(58.4%)	67 391	(209.4%)	(19 701)	61.2%	125 575	(390.2%)	(76 044)	(14.3%)	(74.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	134 320	96 163	34 298	25.5%	102 611	76.4%	112 183	116.7%	179 573	186.7%	34 298	35.7%	157 425	-	14.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	117 931	63 983	102 611	87.0%	112 183	95.1%	179 573	280.7%	159 873	249.9%	159 873	249.9%	81 381	(30.2%)	96.4%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(249)	(1.9%)	163	1.2%	241	1.8%	13 286	98.9%	13 440	81.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	25	3.6%	21	3.0%	30	4.4%	617	89.0%	693	4.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 327	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 327	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 103	12.8%	183	1.1%	272	1.6%	13 902	84.5%	16 460	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 022	11.2%	18	2%	30	3%	8 037	88.2%	9 107	55.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	114	6.2%	39	2.1%	60	3.3%	1 632	88.4%	1 845	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	967	17.6%	126	2.3%	181	3.3%	4 233	76.9%	5 508	33.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 103	12.8%	183	1.1%	272	1.6%	13 902	84.5%	16 460	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	190	80.9%	43	18.4%	-	-	2	.6%	235	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	190	80.9%	43	18.4%	-	-	2	.6%	235	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Nomalungelo Nomandla	047 555 0161
Financial Manager	Mr Bongani Benxa	047 555 5000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	289 794	248 446	93 338	32.2%	82 286	28.4%	17 086	6.9%	2 991	1.2%	195 701	78.8%	14 334	103.3%	(79.1%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	21 015	10 413	349	1.7%	6 548	31.2%	252	2.4%	332	3.2%	7 481	71.8%	11 636	271.7%	(97.1%)		
Service charges	1 377	587	120	8.7%	149	10.8%	64	11.0%	92	15.6%	424	72.3%	145	83.6%	(36.7%)		
Other revenue	28 788	4 036	3 213	11.2%	3 031	10.5%	3 372	83.5%	2 567	63.6%	12 183	301.8%	1 186	300.4%	116.5%		
Government - operating	171 125	172 407	69 913	40.7%	55 904	32.7%	744	4%	-	-	126 263	73.2%	37	119.8%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	62 611	53 763	18 943	30.3%	15 636	25.3%	12 632	23.5%	-	-	47 411	88.2%	-	6.8%	-		
Interest	4 878	7 239	1 121	23.0%	819	16.8%	-	-	-	-	1 940	26.8%	1 331	121.6%	(100.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(215 176)	(201 717)	(20 257)	9.4%	(20 196)	9.4%	(32 782)	16.3%	(13 062)	6.5%	(5 392)	2.7%	(47 522)	97.1%	(127.5%)		
Suppliers and employees	(191 219)	(201 557)	(20 257)	10.6%	(20 196)	10.6%	(32 782)	16.3%	(13 062)	6.5%	(5 392)	2.7%	(47 522)	97.1%	(127.5%)		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(23 957)	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	74 619	450 163	73 081	97.9%	62 090	83.2%	49 869	11.1%	16 053	3.6%	201 092	44.7%	(33 188)	120.2%	(148.4%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	52 316	(61 836)	-	(15 896)	-	2 007	3.8%	33 326	63.7%	(42 400)	(81.0%)	59 612	-	(44.1%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	52 316	(61 836)	-	(15 896)	-	2 007	3.8%	33 326	63.7%	(42 400)	(81.0%)	59 612	-	(44.1%)		
Payments	(62 611)	(106 080)	(4 860)	7.8%	(15 499)	24.8%	(8 985)	(8.5%)	(26 673)	(25.1%)	(56 016)	(52.8%)	(15 222)	102.7%	75.2%		
Capital assets	(62 611)	(106 080)	(4 860)	7.8%	(15 499)	24.8%	(8 985)	(8.5%)	(26 673)	(25.1%)	(56 016)	(52.8%)	(15 222)	102.7%	75.2%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(62 611)	(158 396)	(66 696)	106.5%	(31 395)	50.1%	(6 978)	(4.4%)	6 653	4.2%	(98 416)	(62.1%)	44 390	124.6%	(85.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 007	608 558	6 385	53.2%	30 695	255.6%	42 890	7.0%	22 706	3.7%	102 676	16.9%	11 201	104.0%	102.7%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	39 186	39 186	9 170	23.4%	15 555	39.7%	46 249	118.0%	89 140	227.5%	9 170	23.4%	3 481	2.9%	2 460.7%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 193	647 744	15 555	30.4%	46 249	90.3%	89 140	13.8%	111 846	17.3%	111 846	17.3%	14 682	97.3%	661.8%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(1 322)	(4.6%)	580	2.1%	572	2.1%	27 593	100.6%	27 423	75.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	293	3.3%	141	1.6%	140	1.6%	8 292	93.5%	8 866	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(1 029)	(2.8%)	720	2.0%	711	2.0%	35 885	98.9%	36 288	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(2 233)	(41.0%)	45	8%	45	8%	7 582	139.4%	5 440	15.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	440	3.9%	259	2.3%	256	2.3%	10 327	91.5%	11 282	31.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	764	3.9%	416	2.1%	411	2.1%	17 976	91.9%	19 567	53.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(1 029)	(2.8%)	720	2.0%	711	2.0%	35 885	98.9%	36 288	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 027	87.8%	1 857	12.5%	(174)	(1.2%)	135	9%	14 845	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13 027	87.8%	1 857	12.5%	(174)	(1.2%)	135	9%	14 845	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sibongile Goodman Sobhongaye	047 553 7025
Financial Manager	Mrs N BOTI	047 553 7007

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	1 406 676	1 446 517	502 266	35.7%	479 225	34.1%	642 226	44.4%	305 848	21.1%	1 929 566	133.4%	324 622	123.2%	(5.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	221 564	647 621	294	1%	1	-	-	-	-	-	295	-	4 632	30.6%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	476 745	50 689	71 242	14.9%	90 690	19.0%	69 425	137.0%	122 699	242.1%	354 055	698.5%	86 237	72.0%	42.3%	
Other revenue	56 652	319 007	280 886	495.8%	249 498	440.4%	464 041	145.5%	155 324	48.7%	1 149 750	360.4%	152 025	1 592.2%	2.2%	
Government - operating	321 436	72 142	121 812	31.9%	104 753	32.6%	76 209	105.6%	14 562	20.2%	317 335	439.9%	14 061	96.9%	3.6%	
Government - capital	290 203	316 962	16 866	5.8%	22 596	7.7%	23 740	7.5%	-	-	43 021	19.9%	58 094	71.4%	(100.0%)	
Interest	40 076	40 076	11 167	27.9%	11 888	29.7%	8 791	21.9%	13 263	33.1%	45 110	112.6%	9 574	82.2%	38.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 017 152)	(1 033 839)	(498 770)	49.0%	(480 190)	47.2%	(644 943)	62.4%	(304 096)	29.4%	(1 928 000)	186.5%	(317 851)	169.8%	(4.3%)	
Suppliers and employees	(987 075)	(1 003 368)	(493 529)	50.0%	(468 853)	47.5%	(658 159)	65.6%	(297 705)	29.7%	(1 918 276)	191.2%	(314 266)	181.6%	(5.3%)	
Finance charges	(29 970)	(29 970)	(750)	2.5%	(4 809)	16.0%	2 062	(6.9%)	(6 334)	21.1%	(9 834)	32.8%	-	-	8.0%	
Transfers and grants	(107)	(50)	(4 488)	4 178.2%	(6 499)	6 050.3%	11 154	(2 223.5%)	(58)	11.6%	109	(21.8%)	(3 585)	46.9%	(98.4%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	389 524	412 677	3 496	9%	(965)	(2%)	(2 717)	(7%)	1 752	4%	1 566	4%	6 771	(8%)	(74.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	1 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(294 200)	(316 982)	(856)	3%	(322)	1%	457	(1%)	(1 028)	3%	(1 749)	6%	(961)	1.6%	7.0%	
Capital assets	(294 200)	(316 982)	(856)	3%	(322)	1%	457	(1%)	(1 028)	3%	(1 749)	6%	(961)	1.6%	7.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(292 693)	(316 982)	(856)	3%	(322)	1%	457	(1%)	(1 028)	3%	(1 749)	6%	(961)	1.6%	7.0%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	11 256	11 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	11 256	11 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(53 295)	(53 295)	-	-	(1 468)	2.8%	-	-	-	-	(1 468)	2.8%	(75)	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(53 295)	(53 295)	-	-	(1 468)	2.8%	-	-	-	-	(1 468)	2.8%	(75)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(42 039)	(42 039)	-	-	(1 468)	3.5%	-	-	-	-	(1 468)	3.5%	(75)	(88.2%)	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	54 792	53 656	2 640	4.8%	(2 756)	(5.0%)	(2 260)	(4.2%)	724	1.3%	(1 652)	(3.1%)	5 735	(16.6%)	(87.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	139 662	139 662	16 799	12.0%	19 439	13.9%	16 683	11.9%	14 423	10.3%	16 799	12.0%	(20 901)	41.7%	(169.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	194 454	193 318	19 439	10.0%	16 683	8.6%	14 423	7.5%	15 147	7.8%	15 147	7.8%	(15 165)	(11.2%)	(199.9%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	8 273	21.9%	2 585	6.8%	11 977	31.7%	37 606	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	14 902	39.4%	4 296	1.4%	3 841	1.3%	293 151	97.6%	300 372	46.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(3)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 864	1.1%	1 962	1.2%	1 989	1.2%	158 068	96.5%	163 882	25.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	891	6%	1 329	1.0%	1 128	8%	134 821	97.6%	138 168	21.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(8 649)	(208.2%)	242	5.8%	228	5.5%	12 340	297.0%	4 162	6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 158	1.3%	16 103	2.5%	9 770	1.5%	610 377	94.7%	644 408	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 864	4.8%	2 021	3.4%	641	1.1%	53 683	90.6%	59 229	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	11 764	6.9%	8 793	5.2%	4 277	2.5%	144 502	85.3%	169 336	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	(6 626)	(1.7%)	5 078	1.3%	4 639	1.2%	389 532	99.2%	392 623	60.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	156	0.7%	211	0.9%	193	0.8%	22 660	97.6%	23 221	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 158	1.3%	16 103	2.5%	9 770	1.5%	610 377	94.7%	644 408	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	42 023	21.6%	27 552	14.2%	22 195	11.4%	102 807	52.8%	194 578	94.4%
Auditor-General	81	1.2%	58	0.8%	173	2.5%	6 583	95.5%	6 895	3.3%
Other	(36)	(0.8%)	3 410	73.2%	-	-	1 284	27.6%	4 658	2.3%
Total	42 068	20.4%	31 020	15.0%	22 368	10.9%	110 675	53.7%	206 131	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ngamela Pakade	047 501 4238
Financial Manager	Mr Eric Fudumele Jhote	047 501 4374

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	2 566 493	2 820 237	901 002	35.1%	589 645	23.0%	653 016	23.2%	67 064	2.4%	2 210 726	78.4%	87 504	89.7%	(23.4%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	197 027	197 027	50 882	25.4%	47 634	24.2%	39 121	19.9%	55 665	28.3%	192 502	97.7%	62 655	115.9%	(11.2%)		
Other revenue	515 963	579 272	33 118	6.4%	41	-	43	-	38	-	33 240	5.7%	90	7.5%	(57.7%)		
Government - operating	798 523	798 523	333 139	41.7%	266 038	33.3%	199 346	25.0%	-	-	798 523	100.0%	-	-	-		
Government - capital	1 022 330	1 207 465	476 849	46.6%	266 921	26.1%	402 471	33.3%	-	-	1 146 241	94.9%	-	-	-		
Interest	34 650	37 950	7 814	22.6%	9 011	26.0%	12 034	31.7%	11 361	29.9%	40 220	106.0%	24 759	201.9%	(54.1%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 215 533)	(1 084 012)	(228 541)	18.8%	(314 281)	25.9%	(242 100)	22.3%	(289 807)	26.7%	(1 074 728)	99.1%	(283 702)	88.5%	2.2%		
Suppliers and employees	(1 114 036)	(965 859)	(217 653)	19.5%	(289 526)	26.0%	(233 718)	23.7%	(276 521)	28.0%	(1 017 416)	103.2%	(278 919)	84.4%	(9%)		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(101 497)	(98 153)	(10 888)	10.7%	(24 757)	24.4%	(8 382)	8.5%	(13 285)	13.5%	(57 312)	58.4%	(4 783)	208.4%	177.8%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 350 960	1 736 225	672 461	49.8%	275 364	20.4%	410 916	23.7%	(222 743)	(12.8%)	1 135 998	65.4%	(196 198)	90.7%	13.5%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 184 390)	(1 339 257)	(65 263)	5.5%	(250 990)	21.2%	(198 070)	14.8%	(506 561)	37.8%	(1 020 883)	76.2%	(464 739)	91.8%	9.0%		
Capital assets	(1 184 390)	(1 339 257)	(65 263)	5.5%	(250 990)	21.2%	(198 070)	14.8%	(506 561)	37.8%	(1 020 883)	76.2%	(464 739)	91.8%	9.0%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 184 390)	(1 339 257)	(65 263)	5.5%	(250 990)	21.2%	(198 070)	14.8%	(506 561)	37.8%	(1 020 883)	76.2%	(464 739)	91.8%	9.0%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	166 570	396 968	607 198	364.5%	24 374	14.6%	212 846	53.6%	(729 303)	(183.7%)	115 115	29.0%	(660 937)	39.3%	10.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	539 972	513 455	-	-	607 198	112.5%	631 572	123.0%	844 418	164.5%	-	-	925 132	49.4%	(8.7%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	706 542	910 423	607 198	85.9%	631 572	89.4%	844 418	92.8%	115 115	12.6%	115 115	12.6%	264 195	48.9%	(56.4%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	41 951	9.9%	16 968	4.0%	14 341	3.4%	350 593	82.7%	423 853	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	41 951	9.9%	16 968	4.0%	14 341	3.4%	350 593	82.7%	423 853	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	9 908	37.4%	3 574	13.5%	2 449	9.2%	10 545	39.9%	26 497	6.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	10 816	10.5%	3 985	3.9%	3 056	3.0%	85 007	82.6%	102 864	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 452	5.9%	6 838	2.6%	6 609	2.5%	233 960	89.0%	262 859	62.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	5 776	18.3%	2 570	8.1%	2 227	7.0%	21 061	66.6%	31 634	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	41 951	9.9%	16 968	4.0%	14 341	3.4%	350 593	82.7%	423 853	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1 163	48.5%	1 235	51.5%	-	-	-	-	2 398	2.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	114 818	99.9%	18	1.1%	66	1.1%	-	-	114 902	98.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	115 981	98.9%	1 253	1.1%	66	1.1%	-	-	117 300	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Owen Ngubende Hlazo	047 501 6407
Financial Manager	Mr Mzabi E. Moleko	047 501 6446

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	436 050	370 412	152 465	35.0%	108 248	24.8%	98 770	26.7%	81 112	21.9%	440 595	118.9%	68 482	112.7%	18.4%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	35 612	43 063	34 439	96.7%	(6 195)	(17.4%)	3 964	9.2%	834	1.9%	33 043	76.7%	(4 143)	50.0%	(120.1%)		
Service charges	61 816	49 034	10 145	16.4%	9 898	16.0%	10 373	21.2%	27 089	55.2%	57 505	117.3%	15 876	96.6%	70.6%		
Other revenue	9 776	8 417	8 486	86.8%	(2 923)	(29.9%)	2 544	30.2%	1 648	19.6%	9 756	115.9%	5 787	138.8%	(71.5%)		
Government - operating	215 542	219 440	95 287	44.2%	63 644	29.5%	65 675	30.8%	7 580	3.6%	232 196	108.8%	4 013	102.3%	89.1%		
Government - capital	98 435	47 257	-	-	38 646	39.3%	11 787	24.9%	38 326	81.1%	88 758	187.8%	36 748	144.3%	4.3%		
Interest	14 868	9 201	4 108	27.6%	5 177	34.8%	4 427	48.1%	5 625	61.1%	19 337	210.2%	10 200	-	(44.9%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(317 064)	(326 367)	(50 581)	16.0%	(63 295)	20.0%	57 563	(17.6%)	(39 075)	12.0%	(95 389)	29.2%	(32 481)	47.4%	20.3%		
Suppliers and employees	(316 914)	(326 217)	(50 581)	16.0%	(63 295)	20.0%	57 563	(17.6%)	(39 074)	12.0%	(95 388)	29.2%	(31 840)	46.1%	22.7%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(150)	(150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(1)	-	(641)	1 509.7%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	118 985	44 045	101 884	85.6%	44 952	37.8%	156 333	354.9%	42 037	95.4%	345 206	783.8%	36 000	240.7%	16.8%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	43 647	-	(47 159)	(108.0%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47 159)	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	43 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	(47 159)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47 159)	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(142 082)	(147 788)	(46 707)	32.9%	(32 913)	23.2%	(22 181)	15.0%	(46 327)	31.3%	(148 129)	100.2%	(27 148)	36.2%	70.6%		
Capital assets	(142 082)	(147 788)	(46 707)	32.9%	(32 913)	23.2%	(22 181)	15.0%	(46 327)	31.3%	(148 129)	100.2%	(27 148)	36.2%	70.6%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(98 435)	(147 788)	(93 866)	95.4%	(32 913)	33.4%	(22 181)	15.0%	(46 327)	31.3%	(195 287)	132.1%	(27 148)	37.3%	70.6%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	1 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 191	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	1 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 191	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	-	10 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 641	-	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	10 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 641	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	11 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 831	-	-	-	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	20 550	(103 743)	19 849	96.6%	12 040	58.6%	134 152	(129.3%)	(4 290)	4.1%	161 750	(155.9%)	8 852	(1 430.4%)	(148.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 837	119 869	-	-	19 849	340.0%	31 888	26.6%	166 040	138.5%	-	-	329 810	100.0%	(49.7%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	26 387	16 126	19 849	75.2%	31 888	120.8%	166 040	1 029.6%	161 750	1 003.0%	161 750	1 003.0%	338 662	3 284.1%	(52.2%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 382	85.9%	784	4.0%	427	2.3%	1 487	7.8%	18 969	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2	-	9	-	425	8.6%	51 119	99.2%	51 556	39.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	724	5.1%	438	3.1%	334	2.4%	12 585	89.4%	14 081	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	40	36.9%	28	26.3%	7	6.5%	33	30.2%	108	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	813	3.2%	820	3.2%	796	3.1%	22 875	90.4%	25 304	19.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	6 389	30.0%	42	2%	1 052	4.9%	13 815	64.9%	21 297	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	24 249	18.5%	2 102	1.6%	3 041	2.3%	101 913	77.6%	131 305	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	144	3%	128	3%	13 950	28.5%	34 441	70.9%	48 563	37.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	18 064	86.3%	386	1.8%	7 749	3.6%	1 728	8.3%	20 927	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 553	9.4%	341	7%	11 902	24.5%	31 702	65.4%	48 498	36.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 488	11.2%	1 247	9.4%	(23 460)	(176.2%)	34 043	255.6%	13 317	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	24 249	18.5%	2 102	1.6%	3 041	2.3%	101 913	77.6%	131 305	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Dr D C T Nakin	039 737 8100
Financial Manager	M L Ndzulu	039 737 8199

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	411 394	353 698	114 832	27.9%	116 589	28.3%	70 047	19.8%	45 645	12.9%	347 114	98.1%	37 596	74.2%	21.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 509	15 725	3 953	25.5%	8 395	54.1%	1 778	11.3%	1 690	10.7%	15 816	100.6%	3 322	102.7%	(49.1%)	
Service charges	1 500	4 665	303	20.2%	299	19.9%	221	4.7%	296	6.3%	1 119	24.0%	(92)	38.9%	(422.6%)	
Other revenue	12 112	16 158	2 586	21.4%	2 411	19.9%	5 482	33.9%	4 342	26.9%	14 821	91.7%	(2 428)	185.4%	(278.9%)	
Government - operating	270 392	197 482	80 448	29.8%	59 997	22.2%	49 428	25.0%	1 954	1.0%	197 825	97.1%	3 072	55.8%	(36.4%)	
Government - capital	76 707	80 207	26 800	35.0%	41 490	54.1%	9 788	12.2%	34 770	43.4%	112 868	140.7%	30 966	138.5%	12.2%	
Interest	35 174	39 463	723	2.1%	3 997	11.4%	3 352	8.5%	2 593	6.6%	10 665	27.0%	2 734	27.5%	(5.2%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(211 010)	(222 783)	(28 966)	13.7%	(46 406)	22.0%	(35 430)	15.9%	(50 520)	22.7%	(161 321)	72.4%	(40 587)	64.7%	24.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(210 088)	(221 203)	(28 950)	13.8%	(43 811)	20.9%	(34 862)	15.8%	(49 943)	22.6%	(157 585)	71.2%	(40 384)	64.8%	23.7%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(930)	(1 580)	(16)	1.7%	(2 595)	279.1%	(548)	34.7%	(577)	36.5%	(3 736)	236.5%	(203)	58.2%	184.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	200 384	130 915	85 866	42.9%	70 183	35.0%	34 617	26.4%	(4 875)	(3.7%)	185 792	141.9%	(2 991)	86.6%	63.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(133 824)	(141 433)	(15 179)	11.3%	(39 810)	29.7%	(13 847)	9.8%	(40 816)	28.9%	(109 652)	77.5%	(40 177)	117.7%	1.6%	
Capital assets	(133 824)	(141 433)	(15 179)	11.3%	(39 810)	29.7%	(13 847)	9.8%	(40 816)	28.9%	(109 652)	77.5%	(40 177)	117.7%	1.6%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(133 824)	(141 433)	(15 179)	11.3%	(39 810)	29.7%	(13 847)	9.8%	(40 816)	28.9%	(109 652)	77.5%	(40 177)	117.7%	1.6%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts																
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	(100.0%)	
Payments																
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities													12	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	66 560	(10 518)	70 687	106.2%	30 373	45.6%	20 770	(197.5%)	(45 691)	434.4%	76 141	(723.9%)	(43 157)	60.8%	5.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	42 219	42 219	47 669	112.9%	118 356	280.3%	148 730	352.3%	169 500	401.5%	47 669	112.9%	157 161	100.6%	7.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	108 779	31 701	118 356	108.8%	148 730	136.7%	169 500	534.7%	123 809	390.5%	123 809	390.5%	114 005	72.4%	8.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	516	1.7%	439	1.4%	397	1.3%	29 063	95.6%	30 416	70.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	92	1.8%	83	1.6%	79	1.6%	4 768	94.9%	5 022	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	271	2.7%	271	2.7%	268	2.7%	9 209	91.9%	10 020	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	(414)	6.4%	(1)	-	(64)	3.0%	(1 925)	90.4%	(2 130)	(4.9%)	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	739	1.7%	792	1.8%	681	1.6%	41 116	94.9%	43 328	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(67)	(9%)	72	9%	71	9%	7 768	99.0%	7 844	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	450	2.4%	391	2.2%	291	1.7%	16 310	93.5%	17 442	40.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	356	2.0%	330	1.8%	319	1.8%	17 038	94.4%	18 042	41.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	739	1.7%	792	1.8%	681	1.6%	41 116	94.9%	43 328	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 563	96.3%	75	2.8%	24	9%	-	-	2 662	100.0%
Total	2 563	96.3%	75	2.8%	24	9%	-	-	2 662	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gladstone PT Nota	039 255 0166
Financial Manager	Mr Tinathe Fundra	039 255 8507

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	388 947	411 747	155 851	40.1%	129 306	33.2%	114 852	27.9%	5 535	1.3%	405 544	98.5%	19 857	106.1%	(72.1%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	23 571	23 571	14 236	60.4%	9 482	40.2%	1 893	8.0%	(2 529)	(10.7%)	23 081	97.9%	4 976	134.4%	(150.8%)		
Service charges	37 441	39 441	8 163	21.8%	11 672	31.2%	6 438	16.3%	9 410	23.9%	35 684	90.5%	4 836	152.2%	94.6%		
Other revenue	8 466	8 486	1 490	17.6%	1 558	18.4%	7 467	88.0%	(3 854)	(45.4%)	6 662	78.5%	1 834	123.1%	(310.2%)		
Government - operating	235 075	235 075	98 852	42.1%	78 340	33.3%	57 883	24.6%	-	-	235 075	100.0%	500	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	72 446	92 026	29 976	41.4%	25 504	35.2%	36 546	39.7%	-	-	92 026	100.0%	4 965	96.7%	(100.0%)		
Interest	11 948	13 148	3 134	26.2%	2 750	23.0%	4 624	35.2%	2 508	19.1%	13 017	99.0%	2 727	104.9%	(8.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(293 420)	(311 151)	(70 752)	24.1%	(68 054)	23.2%	(62 763)	20.2%	(74 822)	24.0%	(276 391)	88.8%	(59 078)	92.7%	26.6%		
Suppliers and employees	(290 862)	(309 107)	(70 752)	24.3%	(67 365)	23.2%	(62 729)	20.3%	(74 777)	24.2%	(275 624)	89.2%	(58 010)	93.3%	28.9%		
Finance charges	(400)	(400)	-	-	(21)	5.2%	-	-	(45)	11.1%	(68)	16.4%	(727)	51.0%	(93.9%)		
Transfers and grants	(2 158)	(1 644)	-	-	(668)	30.9%	(34)	2.1%	-	-	(702)	42.7%	(341)	53.5%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	95 527	100 596	85 099	89.1%	61 252	64.1%	52 089	51.8%	(69 287)	(68.9%)	129 153	128.4%	(39 221)	133.1%	76.7%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(93 691)	(123 151)	(36 497)	39.0%	(23 044)	24.6%	(24 956)	20.3%	(18 722)	15.2%	(103 220)	83.8%	(36 727)	92.2%	(49.0%)		
Capital assets	(93 691)	(123 151)	(36 497)	39.0%	(23 044)	24.6%	(24 956)	20.3%	(18 722)	15.2%	(103 220)	83.8%	(36 727)	92.2%	(49.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(93 691)	(123 151)	(36 497)	39.0%	(23 044)	24.6%	(24 956)	20.3%	(18 722)	15.2%	(103 220)	83.8%	(36 727)	92.2%	(49.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments																	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 964)	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities													(6 964)	100.0%	(100.0%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 836	(22 555)	48 602	2 646.9%	38 209	2 080.9%	27 132	(120.3%)	(88 009)	390.2%	25 933	(115.0%)	(82 912)	(108.1%)	6.1%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	41 526	94 551	94 551	227.7%	143 153	344.7%	181 362	191.8%	208 494	220.5%	94 551	100.0%	175 809	97.5%	18.6%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	43 362	71 997	143 153	330.1%	181 362	418.2%	208 494	289.6%	120 485	167.3%	120 485	167.3%	92 897	223.7%	29.7%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 893	35.7%	812	15.3%	169	3.2%	2 435	45.9%	5 309	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	619	3.8%	670	3.1%	227	1.1%	19 700	92.0%	21 416	46.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	368	6.7%	290	5.2%	257	4.7%	4 604	83.4%	5 518	12.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	209	18.9%	68	6.1%	16	1.5%	815	73.6%	1 108	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	281	2.9%	320	3.3%	336	3.4%	8 896	90.5%	9 832	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	198	7.5%	39	1.5%	72	2.7%	2 328	88.3%	2 637	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 767	8.2%	2 198	4.8%	1 076	2.3%	38 779	84.6%	45 820	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	714	3.4%	671	3.2%	298	1.4%	19 219	91.9%	20 903	45.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 806	18.7%	1 302	8.7%	560	3.7%	10 330	68.9%	14 998	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	235	2.4%	224	2.3%	218	2.2%	9 210	93.2%	9 888	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	11	36.3%	0	1.0%	0	1.4%	19	61.3%	31	1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 767	8.2%	2 198	4.8%	1 076	2.3%	38 779	84.6%	45 820	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 443	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 443	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 443	100.0%							4 443	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Luvuyo Mshaka	039 251 0230
Financial Manager	Mr Zikhole Alex Zukulu	039 251 0230

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	202 717	281 286	7 001	3.5%	2 513	1.2%	57 489	20.4%	3 373	1.2%	70 377	25.0%	10 093	-	(66.6%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 471	8 133	6 056	110.7%	1 808	33.0%	338	4.2%	248	3.0%	8 450	103.9%	(185)	-	(234.3%)		
Service charges	316	1 366	44	13.9%	24	7.6%	40	2.9%	52	3.8%	160	11.7%	34	-	53.5%		
Other revenue	4 379	78 270	589	13.4%	585	13.4%	6 286	8.0%	2 566	3.3%	10 026	12.8%	275	-	834.3%		
Government - operating	113 210	113 211	(5)	-	-	-	28 218	24.9%	-	-	28 213	24.9%	7	-	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	77 079	78 413	-	-	-	-	22 384	28.5%	-	-	22 384	28.5%	9 775	-	(100.0%)		
Interest	2 262	1 894	317	14.0%	96	4.2%	223	11.8%	507	26.8%	1 144	60.4%	187	-	171.3%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(124 520)	(133 495)	(24 379)	19.6%	(29 013)	23.3%	(23 894)	(17.9%)	(31 533)	(23.6%)	(108 820)	(81.5%)	(22 316)	60.2%	41.3%		
Suppliers and employees	(122 550)	(131 525)	(22 197)	18.1%	(28 121)	22.9%	(23 894)	(18.2%)	(31 533)	(24.0%)	(105 745)	(80.4%)	(22 308)	60.7%	41.4%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(1 970)	1 970	(2 182)	110.8%	(892)	45.3%	-	-	-	-	(3 074)	(156.0%)	(8)	29.4%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	78 197	414 780	(17 378)	(22.2%)	(26 500)	(33.9%)	33 595	8.1%	(28 160)	(6.8%)	(38 443)	(9.3%)	(12 223)	(17.3%)	130.4%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	(26 674)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 326	-	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	(26 674)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 326	-	(100.0%)		
Payments	(78 688)	90 689	(23 804)	30.3%	(30 407)	38.6%	(6 620)	(7.3%)	(9 672)	(10.7%)	(70 503)	(77.7%)	(9 236)	(66.5%)	4.7%		
Capital assets	(78 688)	90 689	(23 804)	30.3%	(30 407)	38.6%	(6 620)	(7.3%)	(9 672)	(10.7%)	(70 503)	(77.7%)	(9 236)	(66.5%)	4.7%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(78 688)	64 016	(23 804)	30.3%	(30 407)	38.6%	(6 620)	(10.3%)	(9 672)	(15.1%)	(70 503)	(110.1%)	6 090	(50.8%)	(258.8%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	-	400	-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	38	9.6%	-	-	-		
Repayment of borrowing	-	400	-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	38	9.6%	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	400	-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	38	9.6%	2	-	(100.0%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(492)	479 196	(41 182)	8 377.3%	(56 869)	11 568.4%	26 976	5.6%	(37 832)	(7.9%)	(108 908)	(22.7%)	(6 132)	187.1%	517.0%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	22 000	11 280	3 329	15.1%	(37 854)	(172.1%)	(94 723)	(839.8%)	(67 748)	(600.6%)	3 329	29.5%	(21 685)	9.8%	212.4%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	21 508	490 476	(37 854)	(176.0%)	(94 723)	(440.4%)	(67 748)	(13.8%)	(105 580)	(21.5%)	(105 580)	(21.5%)	(27 816)	(552.6%)	279.6%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	756	5.2%	750	5.1%	742	5.1%	12 339	84.6%	14 588	86.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	54	2.7%	55	2.8%	52	2.6%	1 818	91.9%	1 979	11.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	50	16.1%	47	15.3%	44	14.3%	168	54.2%	310	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	860	5.1%	853	5.1%	839	5.0%	14 325	84.9%	16 876	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	860	5.1%	853	5.1%	839	5.0%	14 325	84.9%	16 876	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	860	5.1%	853	5.1%	839	5.0%	14 325	84.9%	16 876	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Luleka Nonyongo	039 258 0056
Financial Manager	Mrs Xoliswa Vorn	039 258 0056

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	1 209 000	1 229 008	466 331	38.6%	501 445	41.5%	(58 681)	(4.8%)	243 539	19.8%	1 152 634	93.8%	(53 104)	91.5%	(558.6%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	39 172	39 174	5 741	14.7%	11 048	28.2%	11 681	29.8%	7 074	18.1%	35 543	90.7%	16 426	123.1%	(56.9%)	
Other revenue	71 092	91 098	9 900	13.9%	167 479	235.6%	(100 967)	(110.8%)	45 481	49.9%	121 894	133.8%	(12 578)	(8.3%)	(461.6%)	
Government - operating	536 743	534 453	222 150	41.4%	176 130	32.8%	615	1%	138 337	25.9%	537 232	100.5%	13 324	175.8%	938.2%	
Government - capital	544 914	547 204	224 202	41.1%	141 755	26.0%	22 808	4.2%	43 188	7.9%	431 953	78.9%	(74 207)	29.8%	(158.1%)	
Interest	17 079	17 079	4 338	25.4%	5 033	29.5%	7 182	42.1%	9 460	55.4%	26 013	152.3%	4 021	112.2%	135.2%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(539 982)	(534 807)	(86 438)	16.0%	(101 853)	18.9%	(144 074)	26.9%	(126 195)	23.6%	(458 560)	85.7%	(118 272)	93.8%	6.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(519 174)	(512 998)	(82 063)	15.8%	(97 459)	18.8%	(138 803)	27.1%	(121 016)	23.6%	(439 341)	85.6%	(114 456)	97.1%	5.7%	
Finance charges	(609)	(808)	(1)	0.1%	-	-	(817)	101.1%	(47)	5.8%	(865)	107.0%	(301)	129.7%	(84.4%)	
Transfers and grants	(20 000)	(21 000)	(4 374)	21.9%	(4 394)	22.0%	(4 454)	21.2%	(5 132)	24.4%	(18 354)	87.4%	(3 515)	17.9%	46.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	669 017	694 201	379 893	56.8%	399 591	59.7%	(202 555)	(29.2%)	117 345	16.9%	694 074	100.0%	(171 377)	89.9%	(168.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	(1 064)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 064)	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(566 304)	(564 952)	(117 224)	20.7%	(100 490)	17.7%	(113 087)	20.0%	(141 160)	25.0%	(471 962)	83.5%	(190 367)	79.5%	(25.8%)	
Capital assets	(566 304)	(564 952)	(117 224)	20.7%	(100 490)	17.7%	(113 087)	20.0%	(141 160)	25.0%	(471 962)	83.5%	(190 367)	79.5%	(25.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(566 304)	(564 952)	(118 288)	20.9%	(100 490)	17.7%	(113 087)	20.0%	(141 160)	25.0%	(473 026)	83.7%	(190 367)	82.9%	(25.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	140	-	-	-	-	1 089	777.8%	-	-	1 089	777.8%	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	140	-	-	-	-	1 089	777.8%	-	-	1 089	777.8%	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	218	(63)	(63)	154	(100.0%)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	218	(63)	(63)	154	(100.0%)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	140	-	-	-	-	1 306	933.1%	(63)	(45.3%)	1 243	887.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	102 713	129 389	261 605	254.7%	299 101	291.2%	(314 536)	(243.1%)	(23 879)	(18.5%)	222 291	171.8%	(361 744)	117.5%	(93.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	36 369	42 071	94 305	259.3%	355 910	978.6%	655 011	1 556.9%	340 475	809.3%	94 305	224.2%	528 364	27.2%	(35.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	139 083	171 461	355 910	255.9%	655 011	471.0%	340 475	198.6%	316 596	184.6%	316 596	184.6%	166 620	98.2%	90.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	64	1%	3 569	3.0%	4 142	3.4%	113 052	93.6%	120 827	86.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	351	1.9%	344	1.9%	17 830	96.2%	18 525	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3	2.5%	33	30.8%	33	30.8%	39	36.0%	107	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	67	-	3 954	2.8%	4 519	3.2%	130 920	93.9%	139 460	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	62	3%	2 744	11.7%	2 821	11.9%	18 073	76.2%	23 720	17.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4	-	375	1.1%	650	1.9%	33 301	97.0%	34 331	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	1	-	814	1.0%	1 048	1.3%	79 546	97.7%	81 409	58.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	67	-	3 954	2.8%	4 519	3.2%	130 920	93.9%	139 460	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 426	18.0%	180	1.3%	1 225	9.1%	9 683	71.7%	13 515	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 426	18.0%	180	1.3%	1 225	9.1%	9 683	71.7%	13 515	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms L Nonyongo	039 254 5002
Financial Manager	Ms X Muthu	039 254 5016

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.